Annual medical and sanitary report / Uganda Protectorate.

Contributors

Uganda Protectorate. Medical Department.

Publication/Creation

London : [Government Printer], [1932]

Persistent URL

https://wellcomecollection.org/works/jp2axr4e

License and attribution

This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.



Wellcome Collection 183 Euston Road London NW1 2BE UK T +44 (0)20 7611 8722 E library@wellcomecollection.org https://wellcomecollection.org UGANDA PROTECTORATE.

ANNUAL

MEDICAL AND SANITARY REPORT

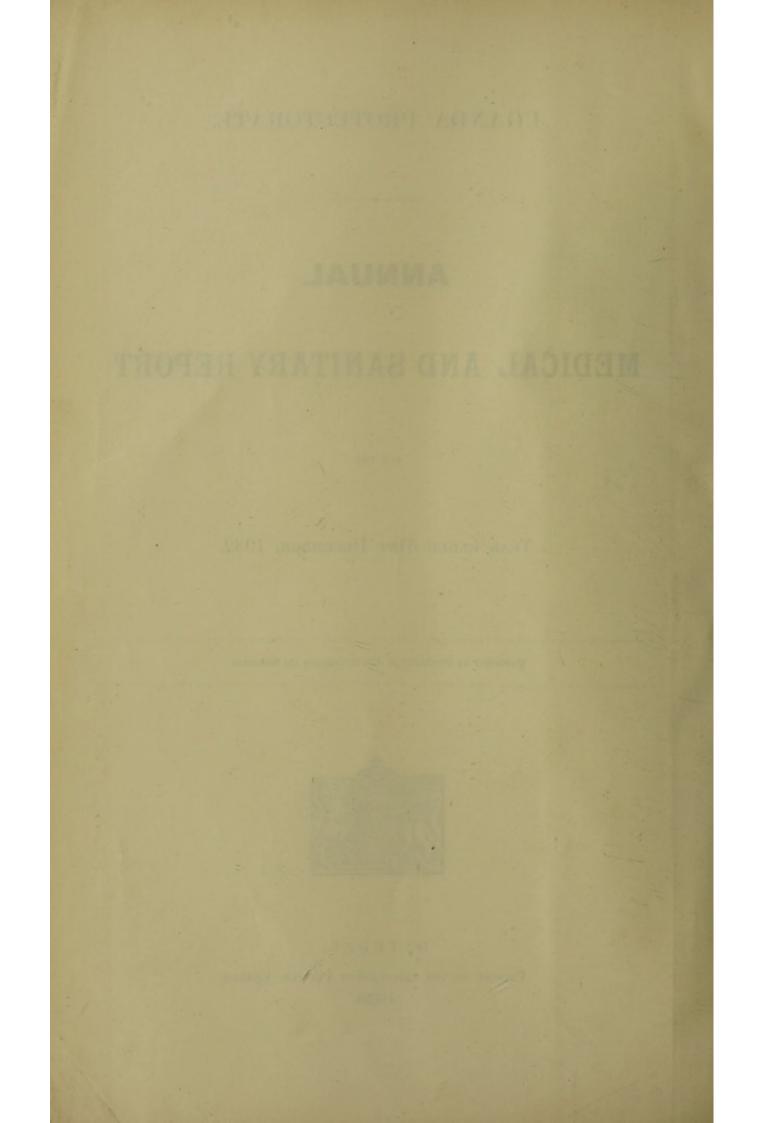
FOR THE

YEAR ENDED 31st DECEMBER, 1932.

Published by Command of His Excellency the Gobernor.



ENTEBBE: Printed by the Government Printer, Uganda. 1933.



Medical Department, Headquarters Office, Entebbe, Uganda.

SIR,

I have the honour to submit for the information of His Excellency the Governor and for transmission to the Right Honourable the Secretary of State, the Medical Report on the Health and Sanitary Conditions of the Uganda Protectorate for the year 1932, together with the Returns, etc., appended thereto.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. H. KAUNTZE,

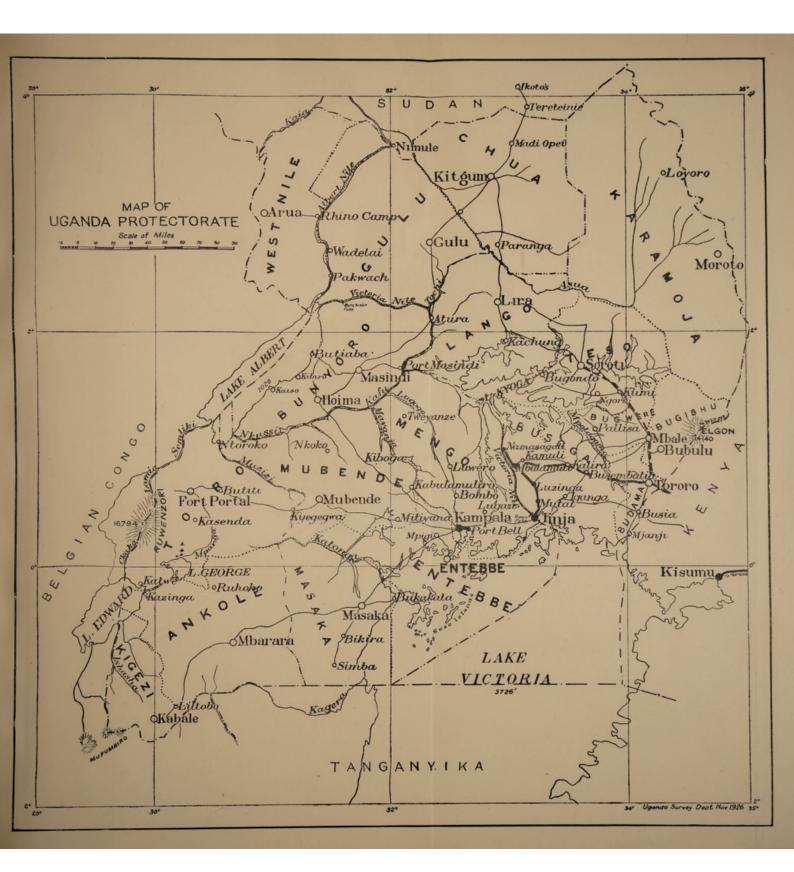
Director of Medical and Sanitary Services.

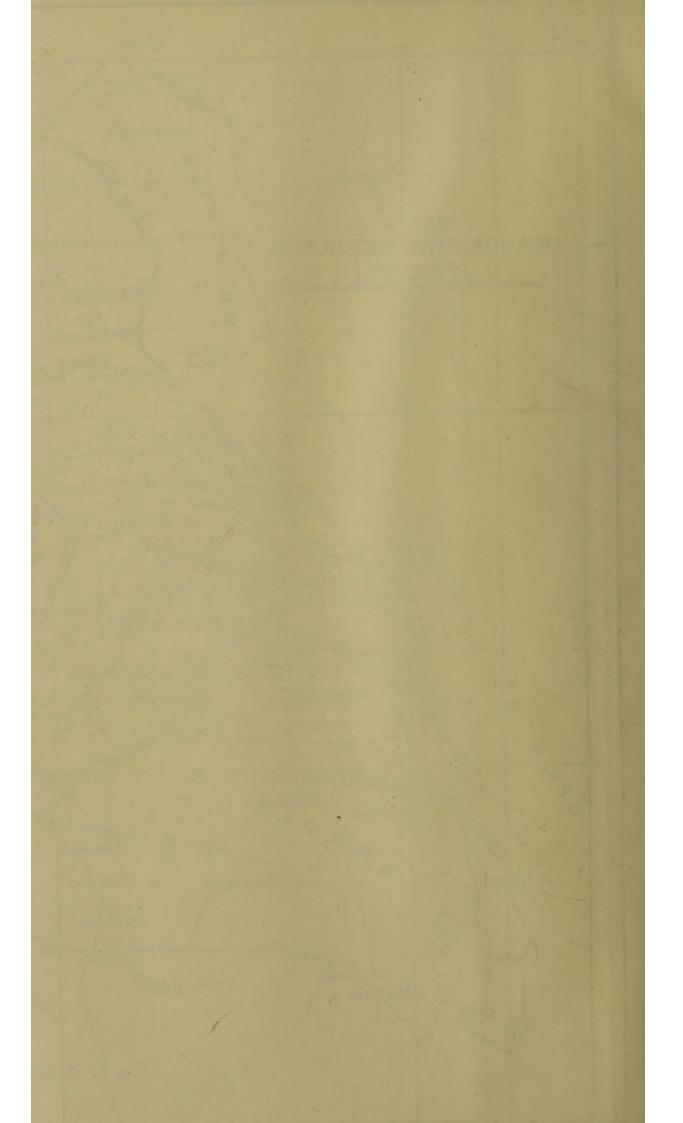
THE HONOURABLE THE CHIEF SECRETARY TO THE GOVERNMENT, ENTEBBE. HADOMADII -

	UGANDA PROTECTORATE.								PAG
SECTION L	-ADMINISTRATION :								
(A)									5-
	List of Ordinances affecting Pul	blic Health	, etc., enac	cted during	the year				
(0)	Financial								
ECTION I	L-PUBLIC HEALTH :			1					
(A)	General Remarks		1.11					1	7-2
(I) General Diseases								8-1
(1	I) Communicable Diseases :								10000
	(a) Mosquito or Insect							***	10-2
	Trypanosomia	sis	***				10-14		
	Plague Polonsing For	***			***		14		
	Relapsing Fev Malaria						14-15		
	Blackwater Fe						15-16 16-18		
	Typhus Fever				C.2.		18-26		
	(b) Infectious Diseases								26-2
	(c) Helminthic Disease	18							2
(B)	/ital Statistics—								1
(1) General Native Population								29-3
	Tables :								
	Table A. Return showing Rates for the	g Birth, Des	ath. Still-b	birth, Infan	ntile Morta			rtality	-
	Rates for the Table B. Showing increa	e Protector	ate for the	e last seven	Deaths for	firm diet	and the state		323
	sixteen year		ase of bi	runs over	Deaths for	nve dist	tricts for th	e last	3
	Table C. Return for the								3
(3						See. 1	and the second		3
	Table D. Sick, Invaliding	g and Deatl	h Rates of	European	Officials du	ring the l	last three ye	ars	3
	3) European Non-Officials	/	1775			***			3
1	 Asiatic Officials Table E Sick Invaliding 	and Dest	h Datas at	the state of				***	3
(Table E. Sick, Invaliding 5) Asiatic Non-Officials	g and Deat	in rates of					8	3
			1972						31
	HYGIENE AND SANITATION :								
	eneral Review of Work done and	1.1.1	made	***	•••				39-43
0	 Preventive Measures (a) Mosquito and insect- 	horne dises	111						31
	(b) Epidemic diseases		LOCS						39-40
	(c) Helminthic diseases								40-4
(1)) General Measures of Sanitati							***	4
(11)) School Hygiene								4
) Labour Conditions								41
) Housing and Town Planning								41
) Food in Relation to Health a								41
	feasures taken to spread the kno		Hygiene an		on				42
			**						45
ECTION IV	PORT HEALTH WORK AND A	DMINISTRA	ATION						45
ECTION V.	-MATERNITY AND CHILD WEL	FARE							
								***	43-56
NILION VI			and and a but	Aletalate					57-74
	Table F. Medical Units, A List of Sub-dispensaries		and the second se		1939				58-51
	Table G. Headquarter M					1996-19			Ge
	Table H. Output of Phar					1020-11			61
	Excerpts from the Annual	l Report of	Mulago H	Iospital					61 62-63
	Table I. Return of Vener				-dispensari				64
	Report on the Work of the	e Special D	Pepartment	ts, Mulago		***	411		6568
	Report on the Uganda Me	dical Schoo	ol. Mulago						68-74
	IIPRISONS AND ASYLUMS								75-81
ECTION V						and the second			10-01
	IIIMETEOROLOGY								
ECTION V	IIIMETEOROLOGY								81
ECTION V	III.—Meteorology X.—Scientific								82 82

RETURNS.

3	Table I.	Sanctioned Establishment, 1932	**		***	 		-90
3	Table II.	Actual Expenditure for the year and Revenue	Collection			 		91
2	Fable III.	Return of Statistics of Population						
3	Table IV.	Meteorological Return						
		ad VI. Return of Diseases and Deaths for the				 	***	91
1.0	courses a car	a si accarta or assesses and beachs for the	1000 1300 a	10.00		 	Sec. 2	99 97





MEDICAL AND SANITARY DEPARTMENT.

ANNUAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 1932.

SECTION I.

ADMINISTRATION.

(A) Staff.

PRINCIPAL APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, CHANGES, ETC.

Appointme	nts :—		Date.
	Dr. K. T. K. Wallington, to be Senior Medical Officer		1- 7-32
	Miss K. Welch, to be Nursing Sister		16- 6-32
	Miss M. D. Steel, to be Nursing Sister		18-11-32
	Miss C. E. V. Clark, to be Nursing Sister		16-12-32
	Mr. J. L. Parker, to be Assistant Superintendent and Dispenser	· · · ·	3-11-32
	Mr. E. J. Hines, to be Sanitary Inspector		17- 5-32
	Mr. J. Ferrier, to be Sanitary Inspector		17- 5-32
Acting Ap	pointments :		
	Dr. S. Forrest, Medical Officer, to act as Senior Medical Officer,	From.	To.
	Jinja	1- 1-32	15-10-32
	Dr. L. D. Dennard, Medical Officer, to act as Senior Medical		
	Officer, Mbale	13- 4-32	8-12-32
	Dr. J. P. Mitchell, O.B.E., Medical Officer, to act as Medical		
	Superintendent and Principal, Medical School,		
	Mulago	17- 4-32	15- 8-32
	Dr. L. J. A. Loewenthal, Medical Officer, to act as Ophthalmic		
	Specialist	17- 4-32	End of year
	Dr. G. R. H. Chell, Deputy Director of Sanitary Service, to	11- 1-0.5	
	and the second at the local second se	11- 5-32	End of year
		11- 0-00	End of year
	Dr. H. R. Neilson, Senior Health Officer, to act as Deputy	11 5 20	End of your
	Director of Sanitary Service	11- 5-32	End of year
	Dr. R. S. McElroy, Health Officer, to act as Senior Health	4 0 99	End of more
	Officer, Kampala	4-8-32	End of year
	Dr. L. D. Dennard, Medical Officer, to act as Senior Medical	10.10.00	
	Officer, Busoga	12-12-32	End of year
	Mr. H. T. Bott, Office Superintendent, to act as Confidential		
	Clerk	9- 5-32	End of year
	Mr. J. S. Cashmore, Clerk, Public Works Department, to act		1 1 10 1 10
	as Office Superintendent, Medical Department	9- 5-32	End of year
Terminatio	on of Appointments :		
	Dr. I. McDaniel Medical Officer		22- 3-32
	Dr G A Talumn Iones Medical Officen		20 0 20
	Dr. M. D. Macanaon, Madical Officer		15- 7-32
	Migg Eng Road Manufactor Olatan		16- 2-32
	Miss L. Smith, Nursing Sister		27-10-32
	Miss G. E. Merriman, Nursing Sister		10-12-32
	Mr. W. G. Addington, Laboratory Assistant		30- 6-32
	Mr. W. O. Tindall, Assistant Superintendent and Dispenser		2- 7-32
	Mr. J. Ferrier, Sanitary Inspector		30- 9-32
	Mr. A. J. Rayney Clerk		11-10-32

Promotions :					
Dr. J. P. Mitchell, O.B.E., Medical Offic			Medical School	l and	
Medical Superintendent, Mulago					16- 8-32
Miss I. Baillie, Nursing Sister, to be Se	enior Nur	sing Sister			20-10-31
Transfers :					
Mr. G. H. E. Hopkins, Medical Entom	ologist, to	be Entom	logist, Agricu	ltural	
Department					1- 1-32
Mr. T. W. Chorley, Laboratory App					
Apprentice, Agricultural Depart					1- 1-32
Mr. S. G. Laws, Laboratory Assistant,					
Assistant, Veterinary Departmen					1-8-32
Mr. G. P. Lunn, Clerk, Veterinary Dep					21- 4-32
Retirements :					
Major G. J. Keane, C.M.G., D.S.O., Direc		dical and S	anitary Service	es	24-11-32
Dr. W. L. Peacock, Senior Medical Offi					14- 4-32
Major R. J. A. Macmillan, D.S.O., T.D.,	Senior M	edical Office	er 12		1- 7-32
Dr. N. Bligh-Peacock, Medical Officer					4- 7-32
Dr. H. B. Owen, O.B.E., D.S.O., Medical	Superint	endent and	Principal, Mo	dical	
School, Mulago					16- 8-32
Miss. D. M. Ivers, Nursing Sister					18- 9-32
Mr. A. M. de Souza, 1st grade clerk					19- 8-32

Deaths :--

Mr. A. E. Baker, Laboratory Assistant, who was invalided out of the service in 1931, died during 1932 in England.

Mr. J. C. de Souza, 2nd grade clerk, died on 10th February, 1932.

(B) List of Ordinances affecting Public Health, etc. ENACTED DURING THE YEAR.—Nil.

REGISTRATION OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS AND DENTISTS.

The Ordinance governing registration came into force on the 1st July, 1913, since when and up to the 31st December, 1932, the following have been placed on the Register :--

Registered Medical Practitione	rs	 	167
Registered Medical Practitione	r and Dentist	 	1
Dentists		 	6
Licensed Medical Practitioners		 	81

The numbers actually on the Register on the 31st December, 1932, were as follows :---

Registered Medical Practitioners	 	90
Registered Medical Practitioner and Dentist	 	
Dentists	 	6
Licensed Medical Practitioners	 	36

REGISTRATION OF MIDWIVES.

The Ordinance governing registration came into force on the 31st March, 1927, since when and up to the 31st December, 1932, the following have been placed on the Register :---

Europeans a	nd Asiatics	 	 	55
Africans		 	 	152

(C) Financial.

Corrigendum.—The total expenditure in 1931 was £166,915 3s. 44cts., and not £162,956 18s. 33cts., as stated on page 7 of the 1931 report. This represented 11.9 per cent. of the total revenue of the Protectorate for that year. The total expenditure in 1932 was £147,801 19s. 92cts., a decrease of

The total expenditure in 1932 was £147,801 19s. 92cts., a decrease of £19,113 3s. 52cts. on the expenditure for 1931. The decrease is accounted for by reductions on establishment through voluntary retirements of senior officers and retrenchments. General economy and reductions were also effected in all branches of the service.

The total expenditure represents 10.5 per cent. of the total revenue of the Protectorate.

The total revenue of the department was £16,974 12s. 74cts., as compared with £16,612 15s. 45cts. in 1931. The increase was confined to sales of medicine and contributions from Native Administrations for the purchase of drugs. There was a slight decrease in hospital fees and a decrease of £394 10s. 50cts. in the reimbursements received from the Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours on account of medical and sanitary services.

SECTION II.

PUBLIC HEALTH.

(A) General Remarks.

The outstanding feature of the year 1932 was the reduction in Medical Officer personnel consequent upon the recommendations of the Finance Advisory Committee of 1931. During the year Senior Medical Officer posts were reduced from four to three, and the number of Medical Officers on establishment from 37 to 31.

During the year the following senior officers retired from the service on pension :---

Major G. J. Keane C.M.G., D.S.O., M.D., Director of Medical and Sanitary Services since January, 1928, after 25 years' service in the Protectorate.

Dr. H. B. Owen, O.B.E., D.S.O., M.B., Medical Superintendent and Principal Medical School, Mulago, after 25 years' service.

Major R. J. A. Macmillan, D.S.O., T.D., M.B., Senior Medical Officer, after 20 years' service. Dr. W. L. Peacock, M.B., Senior Medical Officer, after 18 years' service.

The loss to the Protectorate of the services of these officers will be severely felt.

Returns for the Year.—The full returns for the year appear in Table F at page 58. The table given below compares the year under review with previous years :—

and the second second second second	1928.		1929.		1930.	 1931.	1932.
New cases	 548,163		613,489		642,349	 661,349	 684,835
Cases admitted as in-patients hospital Cases admitted as in-patients	 18,293		20,383		22,250	 22,939	 22,165
sub-dispensaries	 3,159		4,990		6,813	 5,586	 1,907
Total attendances	 2,275,725	2	2,590,394	2	2,762,948	 2,842,769	 3,016,851
Surgical operations	 2,707		2,563		2,799	 3,850	 3,514

The decrease in the number of patients admitted to sub-dispensaries as inpatients was due to the fact that returns were no longer called for from sub-dispensaries where the standard of in-patient accommodation and treatment was not comparable to that obtaining in hospitals.

The percentage of females to total cases attending for treatment in the last four years is set out below :---

1929.	1930.	1931.	1932.
31.8	 33.6	 37.5	 38.3

The increase is believed to indicate a growth of confidence in European treatment amongst the natives.

Cases by races are set out below :--

		Total cases.	Admissions.	
European	 	 2,647		316
Asiatic	 	 7,392		636
African	 	 674,796		23,120

A comparison of the European and Asiatic officials and non-officials who sought treatment during the last four years is given below :---

		1929.	1930.	1931.	1932.
European officials		1,410	 1,652	 2,088	 1,551
European non-officia	ls	1,126	 1,178	 1,203	 1,096
Asiatic officials		4,085	 3,812	 3,388	 2,668
Asiatic non-officials		5,034	 4,452	 4,495	 4,724
Total Europeans		2,536	 2,830	 3,291	 2,647
Total Asiatics		9,119	 8,264	 7,883	 7,392
Total officials		5,495	 5,464	 5,476	 4,219
Total non-officials		6,160	 5,630	 5,698	 5,820

"Officials" appearing in the table above include the wives and families of officials, and officials not included in the tables appearing at pages 36-38.

Sub-dispensaries.—The number of sub-dispensaries open at the end of the year was 85, compared with 78 last year. The increase was due to existing gland examination posts in sleeping sickness areas appearing this year as sub-dispensaries.

A comparison of the work undertaken at sub-dispensaries for the last four years is given below :---

		1929.	1930.	1931.	1932.
Total new cases		333,946	 344,584	 407,893	 426,143
Total attendances		1,483,330	 1,543,916	 1,804,329	 1,904,375
Admitted to wards		4,990	 6,813	 5,586	 1,907
Average daily nun	aber			-	
in wards		253	 300	 230	 88

An explanation of the considerable decrease in the number of cases admitted to wards is given above.

Deaths in Hospital.-The principal causes of deaths in hospital during the last four years were :--

			1929.	1930.	1931.	1932.
Total deaths i	in hosp	oital	 1,314	 1,356	 1,280	 1,354
Pneumonia			 294	 313	 274	 279
Accidents			 142	 137	 116	 115
Plague			 123	 50	 19	 40
Syphilis			 63	 69	 48	 41
Dysentery			 60	 21	 37	 26
Malaria			 50	 80	 81	 50
Tuberculosis			 34	 44	 56	 66

Sleeping Sickness.—The situation with regard to this disease was satisfactory. The most important development of the year was the introduction into the Protectorate of several cases of trypanosomiasis due to T. rhodesiense from Tanganyika Territory. The situation was well in hand by the end of the year.

Typhus Fever.—An outbreak of typhus fever was reported for the first time in the Protectorate. The outbreak was restricted to the Kigezi District and the disease was louse-borne and analogous in type to the European typhus exanthematicus.

Form of the Report.—Appendices have been omitted this year and their subject matter included in the body of the Report.

Acknowledgments. —The department is under an obligation to Sir Albert Cook, C.M.G., O.B.E., Lady Cook, O.B.E., and the Reverend Mother Kevin, M.B.E., for their invaluable work in connection with Maternity and Child Welfare and the training of midwives; to Dr. R. Y. Stones for the assistance he has so willingly and efficiently given in connection with the final examination of medical students from Mulago Medical School; and to Dr. Sharp, Dr. Hunter and the Reverend Mother Kevin for the leprosy work carried on by them in Kigezi, Teso, and at Nyenga respectively.

I. GENERAL DISEASES.

Epidemic, Endemic and Infectious Diseases.—The number of cases and deaths recorded in this group of diseases for the last four years is given below :—

	114		Total all groups.	Epidemic, 1 D	Endemic iseases.	and Infect	tious
			Cases.	Cases.		Deaths.	
1929		 	584,878	 197,643	1	465	
1930		 	621,920	 181,981		426	
1931		 	661,658	 193,005		397	
1932		 	684,835	 201,062		348	

In 1929, the deaths due to diseases of this group formed 35 per cent. of the total deaths recorded. In 1932, the percentage was below 26. The percentage case incidence was 34 in 1929 and has remained at 29 since then.

General Diseases.—There were 46,662 cases recorded, compared with 39,869 cases in 1931. The deaths numbered 27 and 30 for the two years respectively. The increase in the numbers of cases appearing in this group during recent years is explained almost entirely by the increase in cases of chronic rheumatism and myalgia.

Pellagra did not occur during the year and only one case has been reported since 1928, indicating that the measures then taken for the control of the outbreak were successful.

Eighty-one cases of cancer were recorded which shows no appreciable difference from previous years.

One case of beri-beri and one of rickets were recorded.

Affections of the Nervous System and Organs of Sense.—The number of cases in this group was slightly less than last year, 59,555 as compared with 60,269. The only outstanding variation to be observed under this section is the yearly increase of cases diagnosed as trachoma, the following being the figures for the last four years: 2,898, 3,903, 4,489 and 5,051. It is probable that this does not represent an increase in the incidence of the disease, which is greater than represented by these returns, but is due to improved diagnosis at sub-dispensaries by African attendants. There were 48 deaths recorded under this group, compared with 35 in 1931.

Affections of the Circulatory System.-3,532 new cases were recorded with 48 deaths in hospital, compared with 2,996 cases and 45 deaths in 1931.

Affections of the Respiratory System.—An increase in the number of cases recorded in this group occurred, probably the result of an epidemic of influenza which broke out in some districts in the early part of the year. There was a corresponding increase in the number of cases of pneumonia, no doubt due to the same cause.

		1931.			1932.	
Total group Pneumonia	 Cases. 83,172 2,802		Denths. 290 274	Cases. 89,717 3,482		Deaths, 296 279

Diseases of the Digestive System.—The figures show little difference from those of the previous year, 88,925 cases and 116 deaths in 1932, compared with 87,289 cases and 133 deaths in 1931.

Diseases of the Genito-Urinary System.—An increase in the number of cases from 2,473 in 1931 to 3,277 was recorded with 40 and 45 deaths respectively for the two years. The increase was particularly evident in diseases of women, 1,093 occurring in 1931 and 1,482 in the year under review.

Puerperal State, Diseases of Infancy, Maternity and Child Welfare.—In this and previous reports, the figures relating to Maternity and Child Welfare have been included under the two headings "Puerperal State" and "Diseases of Infancy." It is hoped that in future it will be found possible to record the Maternity and Child Welfare figures separately.

The table appearing below shows the variation in the number of new cases during the last four years :---

		1929.	1930.	1931.	1932.
Women who attended for ante-natal supervision		954	 2,753	 3,760	 7,254
Women who attended for diseases connected with	the				
puerperal state		874	 997	 993	 1,356
Babies who attended child welfare clinics		278	 544	 640	 1,264
Sick babies brought to hospital for out-patient treatn	ient	323	 340	 289	 223
Women admitted to hospitals for child-birth		318	 472	 620	 786
Normal babies born in hospital		231	 472	 591	 758

The figures reflect the growing popularity amongst native women of the facilities provided for the care and attention of themselves during pregnancy and labour, and of their babies during infancy.

Affections of the Skin and Cellular Tissue.—The number of new cases who presented themselves for treatment dropped from 109,522 in 1931 to 97,683 in 1932. 56 deaths occurred in 1932.

Diseases of the Bones and Organs of Locomotion.—There were 2,878 cases in 1932 and 2,195 in 1931.

Malformations.—Only ten cases are recorded. Diseases of Old Age.—76 cases were recorded.

Affections Produced by External Causes.—76,312 cases attended for treatment, compared with 72,761 in 1931.

Ill-defined Diseases .- 904 cases.

Not Diagnosed.-4,145 cases.

The percentage incidence of groups of diseases for the last seven years is given below :---

		1926.	1927.	1928.	1929.	1930.	1	931.	1932.
Epidemic, Endemic and	Infectious	 29.5	 30.9	 33.2	 33.6	 29.3		29.2	 29.4
General		 4.9	 4.2	 4.0	 5.3	 5.5		6.0	 6.8
Nervous System		 8.6	 9.6	 9.1	 8.4	 8.6		9.2	 8.7
Respiratory System								12.6	
Digestive System									13.0
Skin and Cellular Tissue									14.3
External Causes								11.0	
Others		 4.3	 3.8	 5.2	 2.1	 2.5		2.3	 3.6

II. COMMUNICABLE DISEASES.

(a) MOSQUITO OR INSECT-BORNE.

I. General.

Trypanosomiasis.--(1) The incidence and mortality from sleeping sickness from the whole of Uganda during the past 28 years is summarized in the following table.--

Year.	Reported Deaths.	Year.	Reported Deaths.	Year.	Reported Deaths.	New Cases.
1905	 8,003	1915	 352	1925	 209	 153
1906	 6,522	1916	 209	1926	 123	 372
1907	 4.175	1917	 229	1927	 79	 283
1908	 3,662	1918	 285	1928	 67	 656
1909	 7,782	1919	 109	1929	 78	 1,572
1910	 1,546	1920	 69	1930	 51	 638
1911	 1,487	1921	 32	1931	 117	 471
1912	 932	1922	 81	1932	 85	 536
1913	 708	1923	 16			
1914	 466	1924	 194			

The distribution of the cases in 1932 was as follows :----

West Nile Area	 	317	Victoria Nyanza Area	7
Gulu Area	 	35	Lake Edward-George Area	 144
Chua Area	 	29	Tororo	 4

(2) The total number of new cases of sleeping sickness rose during 1932. Two factors, apart from the usual yearly variation in the numbers reported from known infected areas, contributed to this result :---

(a) Twenty-four suspects (cases not microscopically confirmed) who received treatment were classed as new cases this year; and

(b) a number of cases of sleeping sickness were detected in parts of the Lake Edward-George sleeping sickness area hitherto believed to have been free from infection.

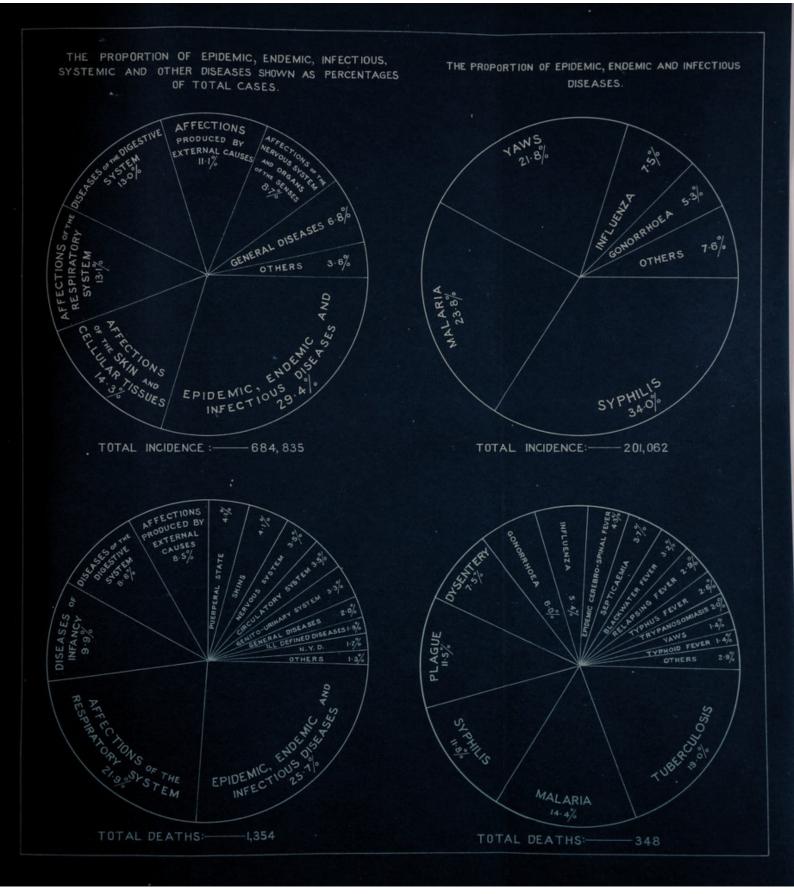
(3) The number of deaths reported due to sleeping sickness decreased and in only ten instances was it certain that this disease was the direct cause of death, for it is seldom that the latter can be ascertained with any accuracy in the case of persons dying in the district since records are maintained only by native chiefs.

II. Sleeping Sickness Areas of Uganda.

A. WEST NILE SLEEPING SICKNESS AREA.

(i) Staff.—Economic circumstances compelled the reduction of the medical officer staff from three to two and to facilitate the district work both postings were made to Arua on the understanding that the areas previously dealt with by medical officers posted to Aringa and Pai-Ida should be toured from Arua as often and for as long a period as possible during the year.

The number of European Sleeping Sickness Inspectors was reduced from two to one and the remaining officer was posted by the District Officer, to oversee all new and old clearings.





The African staff of twelve gland examiners, six sleeping sickness inspectors and two registration clerks was reduced by three, but at nine centres and dispensaries in the West Nile district the staff gave treatment for sleeping sickness in addition to that for general diseases.

(ii) Incidence of Infection. -

Contraction of the first of the second	1928. New.	1929. New.	1930. New. Old.	1931. New. Old.	1932. New. Old.
Cases treated in Arua and sub-dispensaries Cases treated in Aringa and sub-dispensaries	335 411	224 943	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	29 14 264 59
Cases treated at Junam and sub-dis- pensaries	53	379	39 —	48 108	24 8
TOTAL	799	1,546	577 231	433 171	317 81

No serious or widespread epidemic occurred. An incidence of less than 0.2 per cent. over the whole area when few districts are entirely free from the risk of infection, may be regarded as reasonably satisfactory, although it does not reflect the incidence in the more heavily infected areas such as Aringa where it was approximately 1.4 per cent. Almost all the population of the infected areas were examined once or more during the year and some of the people of the non-infected sleeping sickness areas.

(iii) Mortality.—Sixty-three deaths amongst old cases of sleeping sickness were reported during the year, but the District Medical Officer states that "probably the deaths are not due to sleeping sickness but are sleeping sickness cases who have died from some intercurrent disease." In ordinary circumstances the duty of reporting deaths in the district devolves upon a native of limited education who at the best can only give an opinion as to the cause of death. During 1933, the District Medical Officer intends to review all old cases which have occurred since 1930 and perhaps then it will be possible to form a more accurate estimate of the mortality.

B. GULU SLEEPING SICKNESS AREA.

(i) Staff.—Throughout the year medical officers were posted both at Gulu and at Moyo, part of their duties being concerned with sleeping sickness. All the staff of the sub-dispensaries gave treatment for the disease and acted as gland examiners when required to do so.

	1926. New.	1927. New.	1928. New.	1929. New.	1930. New. Old.	1931. New. Old.	1932. New, Old.
Cases seen at Gulu Hospital and sub-dispensaries (Acholi Area)	-	-	116	84	14 25	12 71	14 25
Cases seen at Moyo Hospital and Sub-dispensaries (Madi Area)	239	167	36	36	32 370	32 94	21 387
TOTALS	239	167	152	120	46 395	44 165	35 412

(ii) Incidence of Infection. -

The infected area of Madi and the Gulu sleeping sickness area were toured by medical officers on several occasions during the year and most of the people were examined in each area one or more times. Few new cases were discovered and it is apparent that no epidemic occurred anywhere.

(iii) Mortality.—Three deaths were reported from Gulu and fifteen from Moyo. Only six of these were known with certainty to have died from sleeping sickness.

C. CHUA SLEEPING SICKNESS AREA.

(i) Staff.—A medical officer was posted to Kitgum throughout the year and the staff of Kitgum hospital and Pader dispensary carried out sleeping sickness work as necessary; no special staff was employed on sleeping sickness duties except certain sleeping sickness inspectors employed by the Provincial Administration.

(ii) Incidence of Infection.-

The second the			1928. New.	1929. New.	1930. New. Old.	1931. New. Old.	1932. New. Old.
Cases seen at Kitg dispensaries	um Hospital ar 	nd Sub-	19	39	3 11	11 3	29 18

The sleeping sickness areas were toured on two occasions by the District Medical Officer and although only about half the population presented themselves for examination several new and old cases were seen. Most of the new cases came from the old endemic areas of Pader and Pajuli and a few from Palabek. The District Medical Officer considered that the establishment of a sub-dispensary at Pader had been the cause of the discovery of so many new cases. This confirmed the experience of other areas.

(*iii*) Mortality.—Only one death occurred amongst old cases of sleeping sickness, and it is not known if he died from the disease or some intercurrent condition.

D. VICTORIA NYANZA-NILE SLEEPING SICKNESS AREA.

(i) Staff.—In addition to the medical staff who were available for treating sleeping sickness cases and who were posted in the districts abutting on the area, that is, in Budama, Busoga, Mengo, Entebbe and Masaka, Health Officers were available in all districts and during the year they assumed most of the duties entailed in combating the invasion and spread of sleeping sickness.

A European sleeping sickness inspector, Mr. C. W. Chorley, was employed the whole of the year by the Provincial Administration to oversee the work of the African sleeping sickness inspectors working on the islands and lake shore. Though attached to the Provincial Commissioner, Buganda, Mr. Chorley was also available for duty in the portion of the Victoria Nyanza—Nile sleeping sickness area in the Eastern Province.

(ii) Incidence :--

		1.1.1.1		1930.		19	1932.			
			New.		Old.	New.	Old.	New.		Old.
Cases	 		5		2	5.	2	7		-

All the cases diagnosed in this area were foreigners; two West Nile natives were infected with T. gambiense, and two Bazinja from Tanganyika Territory and one native from Belgian Ruanda were found to be infected with T. rhodesiense. One Muzinja and one Munyaruanda died before the infecting strains could be isolated.

During July, one Muzinja infected with T. rhodesiense and a Munyaruanda and a Muzinja who had trypanosomes in their blood but who died before they could be isolated, were admitted to Mulago hospital from Mpigi sub-dispensary in the Mengo district. The entry of three alien natives-one proved to be infected with T. rhodesiense and two presumably infected with it-constituted a grave danger to the Protectorate, both to G. morsitans belts north of the Kagera River and to the G. palpalis belts of the shores of Lake Victoria and the islands. The danger was greater to the latter area as the strain proved more readily transmissible by G. palpalis than by G. morsitans and the contact between man and fly in this area was sufficiently close to allow the disease to spread to epidemic proportions. The G. morsitans belts north of the Kagera river are sparse and separated from the northern fly belts by a fly-free area of approximately 50 miles depth. Moreover, immigrants from Tanganyika Territory are attracted rather to the east to the labour markets around Kampala and Jinja and there is no stream of labour passing north-west towards the Lake Edward fly belts which form the southern extension of a belt running north to the Sudan border. On this account, the threat to the G. morsitans belts was felt to be less dangerous than that to the G. palpalis belts. It is not, however, probable that an epidemic in the latter area would have rivalled the T. gambiense epidemic of the early years of this century because the population of the lake shore and islands is now so much less than formerly and is also under much closer observation.

The steps taken to deal with the situation are reported in Section III.

(*iii*) Mortality.—Two of the seven cases were in an advanced stage of the disease before they were admitted to hospital and both died. No deaths were reported amongst any of the old cases treated in previous years.

E. THE LAKE EDWARD-GEORGE SLEEPING SICKNESS AREA.

(i) Staff.—The District Medical Officer, Fort Portal, controlled the work in this area to the west and north of Lake Edward and Lake George; the eastern portions of the area lie in the Ankole and Kabale districts where medical officers were posted. In the Fort Portal area two sub-dispensaries, primarily for sleeping sickness work, were maintained at Mpondwe and at the Kanyampara River and were in the charge of an African sleeping sickness inspector and a hospital orderly.

(ii) Incidence.-

	193	1.	1932.		
	New.	Old.	New.	Old.	
Cases seen at Fort Portal Hospital and Sub-dispensaries Cases seen at Mbarara Hospital and Sub-dispensaries	31	-	143 1	9 1	

As indicated in the Annual Report for 1931, cases of sleeping sickness were being discovered at the end of the year in the extreme south-western part of this sleeping sickness area, chiefly near the Mpondwe River. During 1932, thirty-eight more cases were discovered as a result of several examinations of the population. Rather more than one-half of those infected were Belgian Congo nationals who had immigrated to Uganda because of the endeavours of the Belgian authorities to deal with epidemics of sleeping sickness on the western shores of Lake Edward and on the Semliki River. Others immigrated because of the remunerative work available on the new road construction in Busongora, while a few were professional salt carriers proceeding to Katwe who spend their lives travelling between the salt lake and their retailing posts in the Congo. The Belgian methods necessitated moving a number of people from the infected and densely bushed foreshore and river banks. This move was resented by the people, who are of the same tribe as those living on the Uganda side of the border, and many of these people, consequently, moved across the border and settled with relatives and friends. It is impossible to control this undesirable immigration since the border is long and can be crossed almost anywhere. Approximately half of the remainder who were not Congolese, gave a history of having spent recently varying periods in the Belgian infected area, and there is little doubt but that they were infected there. The balance, eight or nine adult males, were probably infected in Uganda as a result of trespassing in the restricted areas in search of building poles or game. The fact that apparently no women were infected locally strengthened the supposition that the infection was acquired in the restricted area which is at a distance from most habitations and into which women and children do not have occasion to penetrate, and the same hypothesis was also favoured by fly distribution which is extremely scanty except in the restricted area and along a fairly heavily infested stream near Katojo village on which grew the nearest available firewood of the village. Despite this no women or children living at Katojo acquired infection there although in the village were two infected Congolese women and a male child. In Katojo village and its neighbour, Bwengo, several of the locally infected male cases lived, some of whom had herded cattle on the edge of the restricted area while others were hunters and collectors of building material. It is hoped that a complete fly survey of this area will be undertaken during 1933, but there is no indication that a widespread epidemic can occur in this part of the area. The epidemic of 1932 was more apparent than real since so many of the cases were not due to a spread of infection but were imported from the Congo.

Towards the middle of the year it was noticed that cases were seeking treatment at Mpondwe who came from ten to fifteen miles further north and east, chiefly from the neighbourhood of the Kanyampara and Lwempyo rivers. Investigation by the District Medical Officer and by the Acting Director of Medical and Sanitary Services proved that foci of infection existed on both rivers, although in no place was the concentration of G. palpalis very marked.

Again, about half of those infected were Congolese or persons who frequently visited and resided in the nearby infected regions of the Congo. Without doubt it was the sudden influx of these people who started the spread of infection in the area. The total number of cases for this part of the area was 98.

It is probable that, since sleeping sickness is now established in this portion of Busongora, sporadic cases will occur from time to time, as the reservoirs of infection are so close and the Uganda restricted areas are so inviting, while it is impracticable to control immigration in either the Mpondwe or Kanyampara districts. (iii) Mortality.—Amongst the cases treated at Mpondwe two died, one a Congolese in an advanced stage of the disease, and the second, a native of Uganda, from intercurrent disease. At Kanyampara one case died of sleeping sickness after first becoming blind, the only one to suffer from any severe ocular disturbances as a result of treatment either at Mpondwe or Kanyampara. It was stated locally that other persons had died during the year from sleeping sickness. These were all recent immigrants into the Kanyampara area from the Congo and were all said to have been ill on arrival. The report could not be substantiated by any responsible person.

Plague.—The number of cases and deaths recorded, 1,045 and 990 respectively, were less than half those for 1931 and it is possible that the greater enforcement of general sanitation in Uganda by the augmented Health staff contributed to this result. Table I shows the numbers of reported deaths from plague in Uganda since 1910. In Table II the distribution of plague by districts is set out. As usual, all the Eastern Province districts were involved except Bubulu. Lango District, which is now included in the Northern Province, was also a centre of infection. A severe epidemic started in Mengo and Entebbe in April and continued until the end of the year. In Masaka, the epidemic prevailing at the end of 1931 died out in February and no more cases were reported with the exception of four sporadic cases in Buddu during November.

TABLE I.-DEATHS REPORTED FROM PLAGUE SINCE 1910.

Year.	Deaths.	Year.	Deaths.	Year.	Deaths.	Year.	Deaths.
1910	 3,623	1916	 4,384	1922	 1,305	1928	 1,174
1911	 3,734	1917	 4,031	1923	 914	1929	 5,118
1912	 3,100	1918	 2,493	1924	 810	1930	 2,370
1913	 3,292	1919	 1,022	1925	 869	1931	 2.299
1914	 3,725	1920	 1,782	1926	 1.589	1932	 990
1915	 4,028	1921	 5.871	1927	 1,863		-
						TOTAL	60 336

Eastern Province	:	Cases.	Deaths.	
Bugwere		 108	 89	(One case and one death occurred in Mbale township).
Budama		 60	 56	17
Teso		 41	 38	
Busoga ·		 1	 1	
	TOTAL	 210	 184	
Northern Provinc	e :			
Lango		 132	 124	
	TOTAL	 132	 124	
Buganda Provinc	:e:			
Mengo		 612	 604	(Five cases and four deaths occurred in Kampala township).
Mubende		 2	 1	to an antipital to an astrip).
Entebbe		 59	 54	
Masaka		 30	 23	and the second
	TOTAL	 703	 682	

TABLE II.-DISTRIBUTION OF PLAGUE CASES BY DISTRICTS.

Relapsing Fever.—There was a considerable increase in the incidence of this disease, 1,336 cases with 19 deaths being recorded, compared with 871 cases and 12 deaths recorded in the previous year. The number of cases returned year by year since 1925 is set out below, together with the proportion per 10,000 cases of all diseases treated :—

	1925.	1926,	1927.	1928.	1999.		1930.	1931.	1932.	
-Cases	 659	 1.507	 2,000	 2,494	 1,879		884	871	1 336	
Proportion	 22	 44	 46	 45	 32	1	14	 13	 19	

The figures give an indication of periodicity which is possibly associated with waves of immigration of alien natives from adjacent territories who pass through

WESTERN PROV	INCE.			1931.	1932.
Toro		 		 30	 17
Kigezi		 		 78	 101
Ankole		 		 392	 503
BUGANDA PROV	INCE.				
Masaka		 		 145	 477
Mubende		 		 174	 120
Entebbe		 		 11	 7
Mengo		 		 35	 88
NORTHERN PRO	OVINCE.				
Bunyoro		 		 1	 13
EASTERN PROV	INCE.				
Busoga		 		 5	 10
		TOT	ALS	 871	 1,336

infected areas on their way to the labour markets around Kampala and Jinja. The distribution of the disease by districts for the last two years is set out below :---

The increase was greatest in the Masaka District and to a less extent in the Kigezi, Ankole and Mengo Districts.

One route taken by immigrant labour from the Congo passes through Kigezi, Ankole and Masaka, and another, of immigrants from the Congo and Tanganyika Territory, passes through Masaka on the way to Mengo, one of the main labour markets. The District Medical Officer, Masaka, divided the increase in his district into a real and an apparent increase. The real increase occurred in alien porters as a result of increased immigration during the year. The apparent increase was due to improvement in methods of diagnosis applied by the African attendants in charge of sub-dispensaries.

Malaria.—A decrease in the number of cases was observed this year, 47,950 cases and 50 deaths, compared with 50,180 cases and 81 deaths in 1931. The distribution by types of disease and provinces is set out below :—

		Buganda Province.	Eastern Province.	Western Province.	Northern Province.	Total for the Protectorate.
Tertian Malaria		 495	123	374	105	1,097
Quartan Malaria		 186	53	3	85	327
Aestivo-Autumnal	Malaria	 2,669	895	1,218	716	5,498
Clinical Malaria		 15,702	9,583	7.388	7,684	40,357
Mixed Infections		 207	8	124	25	364
Malarial Cachexia		 4	11	62	230	307
and the second second	TOTALS	 19,263	10,673	9,169	8,845	47,950

The figures submitted for the last five years indicate an increase of malaria in the Western and Northern Provinces. The number of cases who attend for treatment is not, however, a reliable criterion of increased incidence as medical facilities vary in different districts. The same objection applies to rates of malaria incidence based upon populations. It would appear, with the facts at our disposal, that the truest indication of trend of incidence can be obtained by an expression of the number of cases of malaria who sought treatment at hospitals and sub-dispensaries in terms of the total number of cases of all diseases who sought treatment. The following table sets out the results of the application of this principle by Provinces:—

	Buganda	Province.	Eastern 1	Province.	Western	Province.	Northern	Province.	Protec	torate.
Year.	Cases of Malaria	Rate per 1,000 cases all diseases.	Cases of Malaria.	Rate per 1,000 cases all diseases.	Cases of Malaria.	Rate per 1,000 cases all diseases.	Cases of Malaria,	Rate per 1,000 cases all diseases.	Cases of Malaria.	Rate per 1,000 cases all diseases.
1928	21,669	159	13,805	61	3,286	46	5,524	56	43,893	83
1929	91 558	141	13,009	55	5,365	64	4.851	42	44,783	77
1930	22,067	133	10,138	42	8.337	89	6.082	49	46,624	75
1931	23,002	139	12,230	45	8.394	88	6,554	50	50,180	75
1932	19,263	119	10,673	42	9,169	80	8,845	55	47,950	69

These figures indicate a general and satisfactory decrease in the incidence of the disease in Buganda and the Eastern Provinces which might be expected in districts where measures for the control and cure of malaria have been most actively carried out. The incidence of the diseases in the Northern Province appears to be stationary, as the rise of 55 in 1932 is accounted for by the inclusion in this Province for the first time of the malarious Lango district which previously formed part of the Eastern Province. This result is not unexpected as less medical effort was expended in this Province than on either Buganda or the Eastern Province. A definite and considerable increase in the incidence of the disease in the Western Province was revealed.

If the same principle is applied to the districts of the Western Province, the following result is obtained :---

		Toro I	District.	Ankole	District.	Kabale	District.	Western Province.		
Year.		Cases of Melaria,	Rate per 1,000 cases all diseases.	Cases of Malaria.	Rate per 1,000 cases all diseases.	Cases of Malaria.	Rate per 1,000 cases all diseases.	Cases of Malaria.	Rate per 1,000 cases all diseases.	
1928		 1,026	39	2.117	81	143	8	3.286	46	
1929		 611	22	4.109	117	645	32	5,365	64	
1930		 840	27	6,323	138	1.175	73	8.337	89	
1931		 1,396	44	6,002	128	995	62	8,394	88	
1932		 1,690	44	6,300	115	1,179	56	9,169	80	

Although the results are irregular, the indication is that the main increase occurred in the Kabale district. Records of Kabale district for previous years give the following "Malaria" incidence per 1,000 total cases: 1924, 6; 1925, 2; 1926, 6; 1927, 4; and it is thus apparent that in 1929 there was a considerable increase in incidence which has been maintained in subsequent years.

It is suggested later in this report that this increase may be in fact due to the introduction of typhus fever into the district, which passed unrecognised for several years and was recorded as "clinical" malaria.

Another point of interest in the tables given above is the high incidence of malaria shown in Buganda Province and Ankole District, and there appears to be a possibility that this high incidence is associated, in much the same way as in the case of relapsing fever, with immigration of alien natives, whose resistance to a fever contracted at a great distance from their native country would not be expected to be high. Ankole district and all the districts in Buganda Province are either passed through or settled on by these immigrants, with the exception of Mubende district where the incidence is comparatively low, *i.e.*, 78 per thousand cases of all diseases.

Blackwater Fever.—The total number of cases of blackwater fever reported from all sources in 1932 was 125 with 40 deaths, compared with 162 cases and 43 deaths in 1931.

Case Incidence, Mortality Rates and Fatality Rates for this disease for the last 21 years are set out in Table I below in approximately quinquennial periods. The figures given in the table demonstrate a considerable decrease in the case incidence, particularly marked amongst Europeans, a very considerable improvement in the mortality rate amongst Europeans, but little variation amongst Asiatics and a marked improvement in the European fatality rate accompanied by an increase in the rate amongst Asiatics.

Cases of blackwater fever occurring in Africans have not been included in this table. In the period under review 29 cases of the disease in local Africans were reported with five deaths, six in natives of the Seychelles with one death, and one case in a West Indian. In 1932, there were five cases occurring amongst Africans, one of whom was a native of Seychelles. One case died.

TABLE I.-CASE INCIDENCE, MORTALITY AND FATALITY RATES OF BLACKWATER FRVER FROM 1912 TO 1932.

per 1,000 Percontage Fatality Rate.	Total. European Asiatic Total.	c 3-40 34-78 19-91 24-35	d 2-21 26-98 18-69 20-20	2.51 22-22 28-50 27-59	2.26 20.00 25.98 25.37	cd 2.48 - 25.91 24.52 24.88
Mortality Rate per 1,000 population.	European. Aslatic	5.64 c 2.63 c	3.65 d 1.99 d	1.98 2.60	1-41 2-38	2.64 cd 2.42 cd
r 1,000	Total.	13-97	10-93	9-10	8-90	96.6
Case incidence por 1,000 population.	Asiatie.	13-20 ¢	10-64 <i>d</i>	9-13	9-18	1 9-86 cd
· Case	European.	16-23 c	13-53 d	8-92	10.2	10-18 cd
Mer Fever	Total.	84	64	136	173	457
Deaths from Blackwater Fever during the period.	Asiatic.	42 a	404	120	159	361 a b
Deaths	European.	24 a	17.6	16	14	71 a b
ever during	Total.	345	317	493	682	1,837
Cases of Blackwater Fever during the period.	Asiatic.	211 a	214 b	421	613	274 a b 1,468 a b 1,837
Cases of 1	European.	69 a	63 b	72	20	274 a b
clation.	Total.	4,116	6,073	10,435	15,327	8,786
Yearly average Population.	Asiatic	3,257	4,716	9,221	13,337	7,424
Yearly	European.	859	1,357	1,614	1,990	1,362
Period.		1912-1917	1918-1922	1923-1927	1928-1932	TOTAL PERIOD 1,362

(a) Cases for 1915 not differentiated and omitted.
 (b) Cases for 1918 not differentiated and omitted.
 (c) Population and cases for 1915 omitted in calculation.
 (d) Population and cases for 1918 omitted in calculation.

The Incidence of Blackwater Fever by Provinces and Stations is given in Table II below, which has been corrected to allow for the recent transfer of the Lango District from the Eastern to the Northern Province. The disease has been reported from time to time from every Government station in the Protectorate with the exception of Kabale, Bubulu and Moroto.

TABLE II.

				. I AF	LE II.				
BUGANDA PRO	VINCE :		1928.		1929.	1830.		1931.	1932.
Kampala			52		39	 29		35	 34
Masaka					2	 _		1	 3
Entebbe			2		1	 5		2	 3
Bombo			7			 			
Mulago			-		2	 		1	 2
Lugazi					-	 -		5	 4
District					-	 		7	
NORTHERN PR	OVINCE :-	-							
Arua			1		1	 7		2	 1
Hoima			2		_	 2			 2
Masindi			9		1	 3		3	 _
Gulu			2		1	 1		7	 2
Kitgum			-		1	 1		1	 2
Butiaba			3		1	 		-	 1
Moyo			2		-	 			 1
Lira			5		10 -	 13		8	 5
EASTERN PROT	VINCE :								
Jinja			38		13	 21		11	 17
Mbale			17		12	 11		13	 10
Tororo			5		12	 2		12	 5
Soroti			9		14	 8		8	 9
Namasagal	li				6	 6		5	 5
Kaliro					-	 6		_	 2
Iganga			-			 2		3	
Ngora					-	 2		5	 9
Kamuli			-			 			 5
Nagongera	1		-			 		-	 2
District			-			 6		16	
WESTERN PRO	VINCE :								
Mbarara			1		1	 5		1	 1
Fort Porta	1		2			 		. 3	 -
District			-			 5		1	
103 CL T				100			2		

The Case Incidence by Provinces for the last five years is shown in Table III, from which it will be noted that liability of contracting the disease was greatest in the Eastern and Northern Provinces.

T/	ABL	E	1	П	

	 В	128	15	229	19	30	15	81	390	12	1928 to 1932
	Population- Asiatics and Europeans.	Incidence of B.W.F. per 1,000.	Population - Asiatics and Europeana.	Incidence of B.W.P. per 1,000.	Population Asiatics and Europeans.	Incidence of B.W.P. per 1,000.	Population- Asiatics and Europeans.	Incidence of B.W.F. per 1,000.	Population- Aslatics and Europeans.	Incidence of . B.W.F. per 1,000.	Average incidence per 1,000 over five years.
Buganda Province Eastern Province Northern Province Western Province	 $6,710 \\ 5,218 \\ 1,330 \\ 566$	$9.0 \\ 13.2 \\ 18.0 \\ 5.3$	6,590 5,897 1,346 704	$6.1 \\ 9.6 \\ 11.1 \\ 1.4$	6,886 7,080 1,215 804	$4 \cdot 9 \\ 8 \cdot 8 \\ 22 \cdot 1 \\ 12 \cdot 3$	8,522 5,301 1,500 827	$5.9 \\13.7 \\14.0 \\4.7$	1931 Population figures.	$5.3 \\ 11.6 \\ 9.3 \\ 1.2$	6·2 11·3 14·9 4·7

A review of the *incidence of the disease by months* over a period of five years showed that the maximum incidence occurred from May to August when the rainfall was heaviest in Uganda.

Nineteen cases occurred in women, all of whom were Asistics. Twenty-one of the patients were Government officials, and the remainder private individuals.

Typhus Fever.—In 1932, typhus fever was diagnosed for the first time in the Protectorate. The disease broke out in the Kigezi District which lies in the extreme south-west corner of the Protectorate and is bounded on the south by Ruanda-Urundi, the territory of old German East Africa mandated to Belgium, and on the west by the Ruchuru District of the Belgian Congo. The two principal tribes living in the district are the Banyaruanda, a Bantu tribe with a strong Hamitic admixture derived from the ruling Batussi, who occupy the larval flats north of the Bufumbiro mountains, and the Bakiga, a pure Bantu race occupying the hilly country to the east. The Bakiga are the race concerned with the present outbreak, but there is some reason to think that the disease may have first made its appearance in the Protectorate amongst the Banyaruanda. Both tribes are primitive in their customs and habits.

The credit for the recognition of the disease is due to Dr. T. H. Nolan, the District Medical Officer of Kigezi at the time of the outbreak. He reported by telegram in June a serious outbreak of indefinable infectious disease at the Catholic Mission in Kabale, the headquarters station of Kigezi, and in early August submitted a report, of which extracts are given below :—

"The outbreak commenced in a female dormitory in which forty catechumens of all ages were housed. Thirty-five cases occurred in six weeks. An adjacent male dormitory housing fifty catechumens had only five cases. Two native sisters who lived in a convent about 1,000 yards south of the dormitories and who were in attendance on the cases developed the disease. Three Roman Catholic Fathers, three other Native Sisters and the doctor who visited the sick daily, escaped.

Note.—One of the Fathers subsequently contracted the disease after a period of nearly six months.

"The entire mission has a common water supply and the Fathers, Sisters and others use raw water for all purposes. The catechumens were housed in very insanitary conditions. There were no intervals between their beds and all were heavily infested with lice. The native sisters occupied cleanly cubicles and were free from lice.

The fever lasted on the average for ten days. The onset was sudden with high pyrexia, a relatively slow pulse, severe frontal headache and cough with, in some cases, rales in the chest. A constant feature was a scarlet flushing of the margins of the tongue with a white enamel-like fur on the dorsum. The eyes were "pink," and obstinate constipation persisted throughout. A fleeting macular rash was observed in some cases, most obvious on the flexor surfaces of the forearms. Its development was difficult to follow as it tended to blend with the native coloring. A marked feature was tenderness over the lumbar spine. Two cases developed severe lumbar bed sores. One case showed a slight retraction of the neck. The facies was uniformly heavy and dull. Delirium and insomnia were observed in those with high fever. Blood slides were negative in all cases and agglutination tests for bacilli of the Typhoid, Paratyphoid, Brucella and the Salmonella groups were negative in ten selected cases. The fever ran a uniform course of ten days uninfluenced by treatment and showed no tendency to relapse. Two deaths occurred with signs and symptoms of broncho-pneumonia."

Dr. Nolan was transferred from Kigezi in August, to take up the duties of a Health Officer elsewhere, and at this time he was convinced that he had been dealing with an outbreak of typhus and suggested that bloods should be sent by Dr. E. N. Cook, the Medical Officer who relieved him, to the Central Laboratory at Mulago, in order that a Weil-Felix test should be undertaken. This was done and the laboratory reported "The serum sent has been tested and gave the following result: Serum agglutinated Proteus X 19 up to a dilution of 1/640 (H) and 1/160 (O)."

Dr. Cook reported cases from villages in the vicinity of Kabale during September and in order to determine the extent of the disease the Acting Deputy Director of Sanitary Service, Dr. H. R. Neilson, visited the district in October and reported : "The original opinion that the disease was purely localized at the Rushoroza Catholic Mission had to be abandoned, as reports of several cases, some of which on investigation turned out to be typhus, were received from isolated villages several miles away from the infected mission. Suspected cases are now being brought in daily to Kabale hospital."

By November, 108 cases and six deaths had been reported. There was still no incontrovertible proof that the disease was typhus, and the vector was not known, although the louse was strongly suspected. In order to settle these two points definitely it was decided to send the travelling laboratory to Kabale so that investigations could be undertaken on the spot, and the Senior Bacteriologist placed the investigation in the hands of Dr. R. S. F. Hennessey, Assistant Bacteriologist, assisted by Mr. E. G. Gibbins, Laboratory Assistant.

Dr. Hennessey undertook a very complete enquiry into the disease in the time at his disposal and the preliminary report he submitted indicated the extent and nature of the work undertaken and the results obtained. His investigations were carried out during the period from 26th November to 21st December. The following excerpts from his report indicate the scope and extent of his investigations :----

"Ectoparasites.—The common ectoparasite of the local natives was found to be the louse. Head and body lice were present on a large proportion of out-patients examined at the hospital, and *Phthirius* was also noted in a few instances. Fleas were rarely encountered, and were not seen on a single one of the fourteen cases personally examined which were afterwards proved serologically to have typhus. Bed-bugs were present in large numbers in many huts, but although this insect and the head-louse have been shown to be infectible by feeding, it was considered that the scanty evidence which has hitherto been brought forward in favour of the spread of typhus by these two insects did not justify concentration upon them until the question of the body-louse had been ruled out. The potentialities of the latter insect were investigated first, and, as events turned out, the decision proved to be a sound one."

"The Weil-Felix Reaction.—A total of 80 tests was made during the investigation. Of these, 57 were performed on sera from hospital patients, and 23 on sera from natives of various localities in the neighbourhood of Kabale; some of the latter sera were from sick or convalescent people who refused to come to hospital, and others were from apparently healthy people living in the vicinity of suspected cases.

Cultures used in the Test .- The standard cultures used were :-

- (i) Proteus X 19, No. 3138 of the . . .
- (ii) Proteus X, Warsaw strain (kindly supplied by the Medical Research Laboratory, Nairobi).
- (iii) Proteus X, Kingsbury strain (kindly supplied by the Medical Research Laboratory, Nairobi).

In performing the test, H and O suspensions were put up in parallel with varying dilutions of the serum to be tested. These dilutions usually covered a range from 1/50 to 1/6,400, but in some cases which were late in giving a positive reaction a dilution of 1/25 was also included. The H suspensions were prepared from the saline washings of 18-hour agar cultures grown at 37°C, and the O suspensions from 18-hour agar cultures which were washed off with absolute alcohol, heated for $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours at 55°C, centrifuged and the deposit re-suspended in about 1 c.c. of distilled water, to which saline was afterwards added to the required opacity. The uniformly higher titre given by the O suspensions, together with the granular type of agglutination obtained in all cases, led to a certain number of tests being made without a duplicate H suspension, taking into account the work of Felix on the specificity of the O agglutinins in the sera of cases of typhus."

" Results Obtained in Hospital Cases of Typhus and Suspected Typhus.-

Total number of test	ts on sera f	rom hospit	al patients	 57
Number positive (ag	glutination	in dilution	1/100)	 28
Number negative			*	 29

Table I gives details of the positive reactions obtained. In all tests, the total volume of serum dilution plus suspension was 1 c.c. The tubes were left in the water-bath at 55°C for six hours, and readings made after a further twelve hours at room temperature. The titre was taken from the tube containing macroscopically visible particles with the highest dilution of serum.

The results are of considerable interest in view of the close agreement with the clinical findings in each case together with the low titres ranging from 1/1,000 to 1/10,000 which are the rule rather than the exception in cases of typhus. Why no titre as high as 1/1,600 was obtained in this series is difficult to explain. The cultures employed showed no sign of S R variation, as judged from their behaviour when suspensions were added to varying strengths of saline (Arkwright's technique). The method employed by Bien in the preparation of O suspensions was also tried, but as the end-titres obtained with the strongest sera encountered remained the same the standard method described above was not discarded. One can only conclude that either the strains of *Rickettsia* prevalent in the Kigezi District are of relatively feeble antigenic value, or that the antibody-forming capacity of the local population is decidedly below par. It would have been of interest to test this latter hypothesis by the administration of various entigenic substances with periodic estimation of the antibody-content of the serum, but the time-limit set for the investigation precluded any attempt of this kind.

In conformity with the European experience of louse-borne typhus, no agglutination occurred with the Kingsbury strain in dilution as low as 1/50.

The constant negative results with this culture led to it being omitted in a number of tests in order to save time. As one would expect, a close correlation between the titres obtained for both X19 and Warsaw strains was observed, but, on the whole, the X19 strain proved to be the more uniformly specific.

Some cases were encountered whose sera failed to give a positive Weil-Felix reaction in as low a dilution as 1/50 until a fairly late stage of the disease. The exigencies of time and the limited apparatus available rendered the preparation of complete antibody curves impossible, but a titre of over 1/100 was usually found towards the end of the first week of hospital pyrexia, and titre of from 1/400 to 1/800 occurred during the second week, during which a form of crisis often took place."

Hospita	al No. or N	lame.	hinger	Date.	H × 19	O × 19	$H \times W$	0 × W	O × K H × K
634				26-11	1/800	1/800	1/200	1/200	0
				3-12	1/200	1/400	1/50	1/50	0
636				26-11	1/400	1/400	1/50	1/50	0
3566				26-11	1/100	1/200	0	0	0
433				26-11	1/800	1/800	1/400	1/400	0
				3-12	1/100	1/400	1/100	1/200	0
3668				30-11	1/100	1/200	1/100	1/200	.0
				3-12	1/200	1/400	1/100	1/200	0
				8-12	_	1/100		1/50	-
741			12.2.	30-11	1/200	1/200	1/400	1/400	0
A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL				6-12	1/200	1/400	1/400	1/400	0
753				30-11	1/100	1/100	1/50	1/50	0
		and the submittee	1	6-12	1/100	1/100	1/200	1/400	0
Byengenguru				2-12	1/100	1/100	1/200	1/200	Ŏ
248				18-12	1100	1/400		1/400	_
0013			1000	9-12	0	0	0	0	-
1010				16-12	1/400	1/800	1/200	1/800	10 2000
			12.30	19-12	11100	1/800	1,500	1/800	
245				19-12		1/100		1/100	-
009				13-12	0	1/100	0	0	
1003				16-12	0	1/100	0	0	
000				9-12		1/400	0	1/50	
1008				13-12	1/50	1/200	0	1/50	-
			a Break	19-12				the second se	
Kilumboile				and the second sec	110	1/200	1150	1/100	_
9011	***			10-12	1/50	1/100	1/50	1/50	1.1
				16-12	1/100	1/800	1/100	1/800	
9216				17-12		1/800	-	1/800	-
9218	***			18-12		1/400		1/400	-

In the table, 0 means "no agglutination in 1/50," and - means "not tested."

N.B.—The above results are from cases which were clinically suggestive of typhus fever; in no case giving a negative result was a picture yielded which was in accordance with the local experience of typhus, although on admission a tentative diagnosis was sometimes made.

"Non-specific Agglutination of Bact. Typhosum.—Sera from the first thirteen hospital cases of typhus were also tested against H and O suspensions of *Bact. typhosum*, but in no case did agglutination occur in a dilution of 1/25. One specimen of serum from a patient giving a history of fever before admission failed to agglutinate any of the *Proteus* strains, but agglutinated *Bact. typhosum* in a dilution of 1/50 (H suspension only). This was the only positive result in twenty-one tests of this kind."

" Tests Performed on Sera from the District .- Sera collected from sick and convalescent people in the district, together with specimens from some individuals who had previously passed through clinical attacks of typhus in hospital, reacted as follows when put up against Proteus strains :-

ξo.	Date.	Village.	Name.	History.	H × 19	O × 19	H×W	0×W	H× 0×
1	30-11	Muyumbu	Kabuche	10 d. fever ; prostration	1/200	1/200	1/400	1/400	0
2			Luchunde	Healthy. Husband of 1	0	0	0	0	0
3			Zegere		0	0	0	0	0
4			Namalama		0	0	0	0	(
4 5			Kamanga	10 0	0	0	0	0	1 0
6	1-12	Kikato	and the second s	Old ty. case 1/10-16/10	0	0	Ö	0	0
7			Rufanako		1/25	1/25	0	0	0
8			Bukingire		1/25	1/25	1/25	1/25	i
9		**	Buyonga		0	1/50	0	0	1
ŏ			Keiteraza		1/25	1/50	0	1/25	1
1	"		The Ave	and the second s	0	1/25	0		1
2	2-12	Dalain da			0		ő	1/25	-
	2-12	Bukinda	Nyamahuru			0	Ö	0	1
3	**	.,		Healthy. Contact of 12	100			0	-
4			Yowana			0	0	0	-
5	**	Maziba		15 days' fever	1/200	1/400	1/100	1/100	-
.6	**	**	Kachoncha	Healthy. Husband of 15	1/200	1/200	1/100	1/100	-
7				Wife of 16. Recent fever		1/400	0	1/200	-
8	**			16 days' fever		1/400	0	1/200	-
9			Bakunzi	Husband of 18. Healthy	0	1/50	0	1/50	-
0				Convalescent. Wife of 19		1/800	1/50	1/200	-
1	14-12	Kisolo	and the second se	Fever	10	0	0	0	-
2			Nigungo		0	0	0	0	-
3			Kuhuru		1	0	0	0	-

TABLE II.

"It will be observed that Maziba, a small village about 13 miles from Kabale, which had not provided any clinical cases of typhus for the hospital, was found to contain six people of whom four had passed through attacks of fever, the sera of these latter giving positive Weil-Felix reactions at titres which would seem to indicate recent experience of the infection; moreover, the sera of the remaining two people, who were apparently healthy and who gave no history of illness, contained agglutinins for *Proteus X19*. It must be admitted that no exact knowledge exists regarding the presence of normal agglutinins for *Proteus* strains in the sera of healthy inhabitants of the district, as a survey of this kind was impracticable during the period of investigation. However, the fact that not a single sample of serum from the remaining 51 individuals investigated contained agglutinins or a history of recent suspicious fever, militates considerably against the possibility of the two Maziba sera being examples of non-specific agglutinin formation. It is much more reasonable to assume that the two individuals concerned had passed through mild or latent infections which were not sufficiently embarrassing to leave any impression of disablement in the minds of the persons affected. It will be obvious that if this type of case is at all common, ample opportunity exists for the perpetuation of the disease among the louseinfested inhabitants of the district."

"Guinea-pig Inoculation from Human Cases.—Only one guinea-pig was inoculated with blood from a proved case of typhus, the latter being a woman (Kezia) who afterwards died. The guinea-pig (G.1) passed through a typical period of pyrexia, commencing on the ninth day after the intraperitoneal inoculation of 2 c.c. of blood, and lasting approximately nine days. 2 c.c. of blood from G.1 were injected intraperitoneally into G.18 on the third day of pyrexia, and the temperature of this animal reached abnormal heights after an incubation period of nine days. G.18 was then killed; half of its brain was emulsified in about 5 c.c. of saline, and 2 c.c. of this emulsion were injected intraperitoneally into G.20, which is still under observation. Examination of smears from the *tunica vaginalis* of G.18 showed numerous *Riekettsia*, and sections of the brain and testis showed the typical lesions of experimental typhus in the guinea-pig. *i.e.*, perivascular infiltration with lymphocytes and endothelioid cells, together with the presence of numerous lymphocytes in the brain substance itself."

"Study of Post-mortem Material.—Only one death occurred during the period of investigation, this being a woman (Kezia) who apparently contracted the disease while living in Kabale Police Lines. She was admitted on 21st November, 1932, and the disease rapidly assumed a very severe form. Jaundice occurred early, and was very marked just before death, which took place on 28th November, 1932. A post-mortem examination was performed and the following notes made :—

External Appearance.—Body of a female, about 25 years. Conjunctivæ and mucosæ deeply jaundiced. No marked emaciation or external signs of disease.

Abdomen.—No free fluid. Viscera deeply bile-stained. Intestine apparently normal. Spleen enlarged; congested. Liver slightly enlarged; no microscopic abnormality except bile-staining. Gall-bladder normal. Kidneys enlarged and congested.

Lungs.—Irregular ecchymoses, chiefly around bases. One hæmorrhagic patch on right base which when incised showed a central yellowish nodule about 5 m.m. in diameter.

Heart .-- Right ventricle distended with blood ; myocardium thin and flabby. No other abnormality.

Brain.—Meninges congested. One yellowish patch resembling fibrin present on the upper surface of the left lobe. No other lesions.

The immediate cause of death would appear to have been myocardial failure. Sections were prepared from tissues removed at the post-mortem examination.

Liver.—Congestion ; cloudy swelling and pyknosis present in a considerable number of liver cells but otherwise no marked departure from the normal existed.

Lung.—Section showed a patch of broncho-pneumonia, with a small pyogenic focus in relation to the wall of an inflamed bronchiole.

Kidney .-- A marked degree of acute glomerulo-tubular nephritis was present.

Brain.—The cortex showed a conspicuous diffuse infiltration with lymphoid cells. Some of the smaller vessels manifested a minor degree of perivascular infiltration of this kind. Sections stained by Giemsa's method showed no intra-cellular bodies which could be identified as *Rickettsia*."

"The histopathology of the tissues examined is in accordance with the clinical and serological diagnosis of typhus fever. (It should be mentioned that a macular rash appeared three days after admission to hospital in this case, but before death it had faded to a degree rendering the location of maculæ practically impossible)."

"The Vector.—The high degree of infestation of the local population with the body-louse made it probable that this insect played an active part in the transmission of the disease. While the possible existence of an animal reservoir for the infection was kept in mind, it was decided to concentrate at first upon the human parasite, particularly as the prevailing type of Weil-Felix reaction corresponded to that usually obtained in cases of European louse-borne typhus. The problem was attacked from two angles; attempts were made to show (a) that lice from typhus cases were infective for guinea-pigs; and (b) that lice found on healthy people who were immune as a result of recent infection were capable of harbouring the virus in an infective form. In addition, smears were made from the gut of lice from typhus and non-typhus cases, in order to ascertain whether *Rickettsia* existed in the lice obtained from individuals of the former category while being absent from those of the latter; it was not, of course, expected that any hard-and-fast difference would exist, but it was hoped that the frequency of intra-cellular forms which might be provisionally identified as R. prowazeki would be greater in lice from infected sources. The actual experiments performed along these lines were as follows:—

"(i) On 28th November, 1932, a woman was encountered at Muyumbu (about four miles from Kabale) who was suffering from an illness which had lasted about three weeks; she gave a history of fever with severe headache, and appeared to be very weak when seen (by the Laboratory Assistant). No specimen of blood could be obtained. Three lice were collected from the patient, emulsified in about 3 c.c. of saline, and injected intraperitoneally into G.2. This animal developed pyrexia on the tenth day after inoculation, the temperature returning to normal on the twentieth day. 2 c.c. of blood from G.2 were injected intraperitoneally into G.15 on the third day of pyrexia, but no signs of infection occurred in this animal.

(ii) On 30th November, 1932, another woman (Kabuche) was seen at Muyumbu who had been ill for ten days with fever, headache, and general weakness. A specimen of blood was taken, and the serum agglutinated 0×19 and $0 \times W$ in dilutions of 1/200 and 1/400 respectively. Seven lice collected from this woman were emulsified and injected into G.3 and G.4. G.3 developed a mild pyrexia on the ninth day after inoculation, the temperature returning to normal on the seventeenth day. On the fourth day of pyrexia, 2 c.c. of blood from this animal were injected intraperitoneally into G.13. G.13 showed no definite signs of infection, although a spike of temperature to 103.8° and 104.0° F, was manifested on two occasions. In view of the more conspicuous nature of the infection which resulted in G.4, further investigation of G.3's case was not undertaken.

G.4 developed a form of pyrexia which remained fixed between $103\cdot0^{\circ}$ and $103\cdot4^{\circ}F$, rising to $104^{\circ}F$ on the eleventh day. On the twelfth day, five days after the onset of a definite pyrexia, the animal was killed. Half of the brain was emulsified in 5 c.c. of saline, and 2 c.c. of the emulsion were injected intraperitoneally into G.12. Smears taken from the *tunica vaginalis* of G.4 were stained and examined for *Rickettsia*: these were found to be present. The brain was sectioned but apart from a considerable degree of lymphocytic infiltrations no marked departure from the normal existed. The testis, however, showed very characteristic perivascular infiltrations with lymphoid and endothelioid cells. In view of the pyrexia, the *Rickettsia* in the *tunica vaginalis* and the typical lesions in the testis, there is little doubt that G.4 was a case of guinea-pig typhus. The fact that G.12, inoculated with emulsified brain from G.4, developed a marked pyrexia commencing on the sixth day after inoculation is additional proof of infection. This strain is still being maintained in guinea-pigs.

(iii) At the village of Kikato, about five miles from Kabale, a woman (Jibine) was seen on 1st December, 1932, who had passed through a clinical attack of typhus in Kabale hospital during the period 1st October, 1932-16th October, 1932. This woman appeared perfectly healthy, and her serum failed to agglutinate any of the *Proteus* strains in a dilution of 1/50. Four lice were collected from her, emulsified in saline, and injected intraperitoneally into G.5. G.5 developed pyrexia on the seventh day after inoculation. This subsided slightly on the following day, but remained persistently at or above 103° F; on the twelfth day the animal was killed, and half of its brain emulsified in about 5 c.c. of saline. 2 c.c. of this emulsion were injected into G.14, which developed pyrexia on the ninth day. Sections of the brain and testis of G.5 showed slight generalised lymphocytic infiltration with some perivascular infiltration in the former, and marked perivascular infiltration in the latter. Smears from the region of the *tunica vaginalis* of this animal were, unfortunately, destroyed by an oversight, but the transmissible pyrexia, in conjunction with the testicular lesions is strongly in favour of a diagnosis of typhus. The infection transferred from G.5 is still under observation.

(iv) Three children, two of whom had passed through clinical attacks of typhus at Kabale hospital during the period 1st October, 1932—16th October, 1932, were also seen at Kikato on 1st December, 1932. Specimens of blood from two of the children agglutinated 0×19 in a dilution of 1/25. Four lice were collected from the three, were emulsified, and injected intraperitoneally into G.6: this animal developed pyrexia on the eighth day, the temperature remaining at or above 103°F for six days, after which it became more irregular, with two further spikes up to 104° on the sixteenth and nineteenth days. 2 c.c. of blood from G.6 were injected into G.16 on the fourth day after the onset of pyrexia. This animal developed pyrexia on the ninth day, and the apparent infection passed on from G.6 is still under observation.

(v) On 2nd December, 1932, a male native named Byengenguru was admitted to hospital with a history of four days' fever, headache, constipation and deafness. He ran no sustained pyrexia while in the ward, but his serum agglutinated 0×19 and $0 \times W$ in dilutions of 1/100 and 1/200 respectively. Ten lice from this case were emulsified and injected into G.7 and G.8. G.7 developed pyrexia on the fourth day, and as the temperature remained high, this animal was killed three days later. Its brain was emulsified in 5 c.c. of saline and 2 c.c. of this emulsion were injected into G.11, which showed pyrexia on the fifth day. Smears from the *tunica vaginalis* of G.7 showed *Rickettsia* and the testis showed lesions characteristic of guinea-pig typhus, the brain also displaying a diffuse lymphocytic

infiltration and some perivascular infiltration. G.11 was killed on the sixth day of pyrexia and a portion of its brain emulsified and injected into G.23. The presence of *Rickettsia* in the *tunica*, with the typical brain and testicular lesions, was confirmed in G.11. G.23 is still under observation, and a pyrexia has already appeared. G.8, inoculated with the same louse emulsion as G.7, also manifested a pyrexia, commencing on the fifth day and lasting for approximately twelve days. As a result of the clear-cut results obtained in the case of G.7, the study of the infection in G.8 was not carried further.

(vi) On 10th December, 1932, a female named Tibakoba was admitted to hospital suffering from an illness of seven days' duration, characterised by headache, cough, constipation and fever. A rash was visible on the abdomen and face, and deafness developed on the fourth day of her stay in hospital. Her serum agglutinated $O \times 19$ in a dilution of 1/150 on admission and six days later, just before her temperature fell to normal, the titre had risen to 1/800 for both $O \times 19$ and $O \times W$ suspensions. Approximately twelve lice from this patient were emulsified and injected into G.19, which developed pyrexia on the eighth day after the inoculation. Four days later, 4 c.c. of blood from this animal were injected into G.24, which is still under observation.

(vii) A woman named Nyamato, who had passed through a prolonged attack of fever at Maziba, about thirteen miles from Kabale, and whose serum agglutinated 0×19 in a dilution of 1/400, was de-loused on 2nd December, 1932. Approximately twelve lice were emulsified and injected into G.10, but observation of this animal for twelve days showed no definite pyrexia, after which the study had to be discontinued.

The type of infection induced in these guinea-pigs presented several points of interest.

Incubation Period.—This varied from four to ten days in eleven animals presenting a definite form of pyrexia, the average being seven days. The severity of pyrexia varied inversely with the length of the incubation period, some of the highest figures recorded being observed in the three animals infected with the Byengenguru strain, in which only 4—5 days elapsed before the temperature reached abnormal figures.

Scrotal Lesions.—No external reddening or swelling of the scrotum was observed in any of the infected guinea-pigs. A gelatinous exudate was conspicuous on both layers of the *tunica vaginalis* in G.7 and G.8 (Byengenguru strain), G.4 (Kabuche strain) and doubtful in G.5 (Jibine strain). The perivascular infiltration noted in all four animals was very definite.

Cerebral Lesions.—The brain and meningeal lesions observed were of a relatively minor degree of severity, judging from the histological pictures usually recorded for infections of the European louse-borne type. Descriptions of the cerebral involvement found in guinea-pigs infected with Mexican strains of typhus are more closely in accordance with the histopathology of the disease in the animals studied during the investigation in Kigezi.

On the whole, although it has not yet been possible to study the infection in laboratory animals as fully as is desired, there is no reason to doubt that the disease which has been induced is a form of typhus. The transmissible pyrexia, with marked testicular lesions and the presence in smears from the *tunica vaginalis* of intracellular and extracellular forms bearing a close resemblance to *Rickettsiae* form practically conclusive evidence on this point.

Source.	1st Guinea-pig.	2nd Guinea-pig.	3rd Guinea-pig.
(i) Convalescent case of ? typhus at Muyumbu.	G.2. Pyrexia 10th to 20th day.	G.15. 2 c.c. blood from G.2 on 13th day. No Pyrexia.	
(ii) Typhus case at Muyumbu. Weil-Felix positive.	G.3. Pyrexia 9th to 17th day.	G.13. 2 cc. blood from G.3 on 13th day. Indefinite pyrexia.	
	G.4. Pyrexia 7th day. Killed 12th day. Rickettsia and typical lesions.	G.12. 2 cc. brain emul- sion from G.4 on 12th day. Pyrexia 6th day.	- and
(iii) Old typhus case at Kikāto.	G.5. Pyrexia 7th day. Killed 12th day. Testi- cular lesions.	G.14. 2 cc. brain emul- sions from G.5 on 11th day. Pyrexia on 9th day.	in the second second
(iv) Three children, two old typhus cases, at Kikato.	G.6. Pyrexia on 8th day.	G.16. 2 cc. blood from G.6 on 12th day. Pyrexia on 9th day.	the second second
(v) Case of typhus. Weil- Felix positive.	G.7. Pyrexia 4th day. Killed 7th day. Rickettsia and typical lesions. G.8. Pyrexia 5th day.	G.11. 2 cc. brain emul- sion from G.7 on 7th day, Pyrexia on 5th day, Killed 11th day, <i>Rickettsia</i> and typical lesions.	G.23. 2 cc. brain emul sion from G.11 on 11th day. Pyrexia.
(vi) Case of typhus. Weil- Felix positive.	G. 19. Pyrexia 8th day.	-	-
(vii) Convalescent case of typhus at Maziba.	G. 10. No definite pyrexia.	-	-

The results obtained by injecting guinea-pigs with emulsions of lice may be summarised as follows :----

"Answers to the main questions under review were supplied by the guinea-pig inoculations. In the first place, the infection of G.3, G.4, G.7, G.8, and G.19 by the intraperitoneal injection of louse emulsions from known cases of typhus showed the potentialities of these insects as disease-carriers when in actual contact with infected people. In the second place, the infection of G.5 and G.6 by means of lice from people who had actually passed through attacks of typhus six weeks previously demonstrated what may be termed the endemicity of the infection in lice from healthy immunes, and the danger which such individuals are to the community at large. With regard to the infection of the lice in this latter group, it is difficult to say how it originated; the de-lousing of hospital patients is rigorously carried out and as such people would be no longer likely to infect lice after their recovery, one can only surmise that they re-acquired infected parasites after their return to their homes, Kikato being a locality from which a considerable number of typhus cases have emanated."

"Rickettsia in Lice.—A number of lice from typhus and non-typhus cases were dissected and smears from the gut stained for *Rickettsia*. The results obtained were as follows :—

So. of 1	lice.	Case.		Rickettsia.	Remarks.	Guinea-pig inoculation.
2		Luchunder, healthy male		Present	Intra- and extra-cellular forms	Not tried.
P		Husband of Kezia, latter typhus case.	8	Present	Intra- and extra-cellular forms	Not tried.
3		Jibine, old typhus case		Very numerous	Intra- and extra-cellular forms	G.5 infected.
3		Children, old typhus cases			Mainly extra-cellular; a few doubtful intra-cellular.	
1		Sentama, non-typhus case		Present	Extra-cellular only	Not tried.
5				Very numerous	Intra- and extra-cellular forms	G.19 infected.
1				Very numerous	Intra- and extra-cellular forms	Not tried.

"The presence of extra-cellular bodies resembling *Rickettsia* in all sixteen lice dissected rendered any clear-cut results impossible. The difficulty of raising a "clean" laboratorybred stock of lice in the time available prevented a study of the louse infection from being carried out."

"Question of an Animal Reservoir.—In view of the American findings in endemic typhus, it was considered that the possibility of rats acting as a reservoir of typhus virus should be investigated. The infection in human beings might be explicable on a basis of "rat virus->rat flea (or mite).>man->louse.>man" transmission. Accordingly, Muyumbu and Lusolosa, two foci at which numerous typhus cases have occurred, were systematically searched for rats, but with disappointing results. On five rats caught at Muyumbu not a single flea was found, and only one mite was seen. In the case of Lusolosa, two rats represented the morning's "bag"; from these, one flea and two mites were removed. The relatively scanty rodent population in highly infected areas strongly negatives such a mode of transmission as that suggested above, although it is, of course, conceivable that the bite of a single infected flea, or mite, could impress the virus upon the human population of a louse-ridden district. In any case, the proof of such an origin for the human infection would be extremely difficult to obtain, as wherever rats are present in large numbers a secondary infection of the rodent population with a primarily human virus easily occur."

A subsequent report received from Dr. Hennessey established his findings and is reproduced below :---

"Experimental Infection of Rabbits with Typhus Virus.—The Byengenguru strain of typhus was passaged through five guinea-pigs and the brain of the fifth animal was emulsified and injected intraperitoneally into a rabbit (R.1) and guinea-pig (G.32). G.32 developed a typical infection, while the serum of R.1 gave the following reactions when tested for 0×19 agglutinins:—

Time in Wee	ks.	Titre.
0	*	 0 = No agglutination in 1/5 dilution.
1		 0
2		 1/5
3		 1/10
4		 1/5
56		 0
0		 0

The Tibakoba strain, after four guinea-pig.passages, was also inoculated into a rabbit (R.2). The serum of this animal reacted as follows with a suspension of $O \times 19$:—

a Heeks			Titre.	
0			0 = No agglutination in 1/5 d	lilution
1			0	
2			1/10	
3			1/40	
4		· . · · · ·	1/10	
5			1/10	
6	***		1/5	

Time in

These results provided final conclusive evidence as to the nature of the infection which was passed through the guinea-pigs."

By the end of the year Dr. E. N. Cook had reported 120 cases treated in hospital with nine deaths. He stated "the disease reached epidemic proportions during October, November and December," and was widely distributed throughout the Kigezi District. Laboratory investigation had proved the disease to be typhus fever. The type of disease was similar to the European variety and differed materially in many respects from the disease termed "Tropical Typhus Fever."

It is not clear when the disease was introduced into Kigezi or from where, but the following circumstances indicate that its introduction is of comparatively recent date, and that it may have originated from Northern Ruanda in the Belgian Congo, where a disease similar to that described above is believed to exist.

In the Annual Report of the Provincial Commissioner, Western Province, for 1927, it was stated "I regret to report an increase of malaria and it would appear that labourers have returned with this infection from Buganda which has been transmitted to mosquitoes hitherto uninfected. This disease affects the Banyaruanda severely."

The Banyaruanda occupy the territory in the extreme south-west corner of the Protectorate adjacent to the Belgian Congo. In October, 1928, the District Commissioner, Kigezi, whilst on tour, addressed the District Medical Officer, Kigezi, in the following terms:—

"1. The wife, two children and three servants of the chief of Busanza have died of a disease locally known as Kapfura which, in symptom, may be akin to cerebral malaria.

2. Its incidence is principally along the shores of Lakes Chahafi and Mutanda and the River Kaku (Rutchuru).

3. There have been applications for relief from taxation this week from no less than 22 men whose wives have recently died, after a very short illness, from "Kapfura" and left them with young children to support.

The etymology of the word may, perhaps, signify the 'little death '."

Lake Mutanda and the River Kaku are near the Belgian border on the west opposite Rutchuru. Lake Chahafi is almost upon the southern border.

The Provincial Commissioner, in his Annual Report for 1928, stated "In Kigezi, malaria round the lakes and rivers in the south has in recent times appeared in a very virulent and spasmodically epidemic form causing high and rapid mortality, presumably because of the newness of the impact."

These reports were the subject of medical enquiry by two independent medical officers in the early part of 1929 but no evidence of an increase of the incidence of malaria could be obtained, and no cases of "Kapfura" were seen, and the suggestion was made that the disease reported might be influenza. The incidence of malaria in the Kigezi District, as indicated by the ratio of the number of cases diagnosed clinically as malaria at sub-dispensaries and hospitals to each 1,000 cases of all diseases who sought treatment, shows a marked and sustained rise in 1929 and succeeding years.

Number of "Malaria" cases	1924	1925	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932
per 1,000 cases of all diseases	6	2	6	4	8	32	73	62	56

The diagnosis of malaria was made in the majority of cases at sub-dispensaries by partially-trained Africans without microscopic confirmation, and it may well be that the disease Kapfura noted by the Provincial Commissioner in 1927 and by the District Commissioner in 1928 and the sustained increase in the incidence of pyrexial diseases diagnosed as malaria *since* 1928 may, in fact, represent the advent and extension of typhus fever introduced in Kigezi from Belgian Ruanda in 1927. This suggestion receives some support from the fact that the native name for typhus fever in Kabale is "Kafura."

(b) INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

Epidemic Cerebro-spinal Fever.—235 cases were recorded this year, compared with 33 in 1931, 24 of the 25 cases admitted to hospital died. The increase in the number of cases was the result of an epidemic which broke out in January over an extended area in the Aringa County of the West Nile District, followed in February by small village epidemics at Aravu and Rigbo in the same district. A total of 191 cases and 121 deaths was reported from this district and all three outbreaks were under control by the end of April. A small outbreak of fifteen cases with three deaths occurred in the adjacent Madi sub-district, and probably had its source of origin in the Aringa epidemic.

Encephalitis Lethargica.—Thirteen cases were reported during the year, twelve from the Northern Province and one from the Western Province. Two cases occurred in 1931.

Dysentery.—There were 2,655 cases and 26 deaths reported during the year, compared with 2,545 cases and 37 deaths during the previous year.

Influenza.—A larger number of cases were recorded this year than ever before.

Year. 1924	 Cases. 12,402	 Deaths.	Year. 1929	 Cases. 12,710	 Deaths. 3
1925	 10,633	 13	1930	 7,135	 5
1926	 8,600	 13	1931	 5,706	 4
1927	 6,887	 3	1932	 15,144	 19
1928	 11,455	 5			

The disease broke out in epidemic form in Kitgum in December, 1931, and January, 1932, and during January and February spread to the districts of Lango, Madi, Bunyoro and Gulu, all in the Northern Province. A small epidemic occurred at the same time in Entebbe. The disease was of a mild type.

Leprosy.—2,174 cases of leprosy were treated in Government hospitals and sub-dispensaries. Figures were not available of the number treated by the various religious bodies engaged in the work of combating this disease except in the case of Kabale where a total of 275 lepers were treated in a leper camp, 150 cases being admitted during the year and none discharged.

Treatment for leprosy was given at all Government district hospitals and dispensaries, but medical officers who dealt with any considerable number of cases were unanimous in reporting that the results of all forms of treatment had been very disappointing. In no case did medical officers recommend institutional treatment for lepers, and medical officers posted in the areas of heaviest incidence stated that they considered expenditure on leper settlements or camps could not be justified at present.

Typhoid Fever.—Forty-four cases of typhoid fever with eight deaths were reported, and of these, thirty-four African cases with six deaths were treated at Government hospitals. The distribution and type is shown in the following table :—

Color State	Cases.		Deaths.		Type.
Europeans.—			the out		
Ĵinja		 1	1	Undefined.	Post-Mortem diagnosis only.
Asiatics			100		
Kampala		 5		Undefined.	Notified by private practitioners.
Mengo District	(Kyagwe)	 3	- 1	Undefined.	Notified by private practitioners.
Masaka		 1	-1	Undefined.	Case treated by private practitioner.
Africans.—			200		
Mulago Hospita	d. Kampala	 30	5	28 typhoid.	1 Para B, 1 undefined.
Mbarara		 1		Undefined.	and the state of the state of the state of the
Mubende		 2	-	Undefined.	
Masaka		 1	1	Undefined.	Sent from Mission hospital.
	Total	 44	8		and the second second second second

Only twelve of the cases reported from Kampala are known to have contracted the disease in Kampala, as fifteen cases were admitted to Mulago hospital from distant villages and no details of residence were furnished in eight cases.

The yearly incidence of typhoid in Kampala since 1917 was thus :---

1917	 0	1921	 6	1925	 28 1	1929	 85
1918	 2	1922	 6	1926	 37	1930	 39
1919	 18	1923	 16	1927	 60	1931	 66
1920	 13	1924	 6	1928	 56	1932	 12

The case mortality over the last ten years has been :---18.6 1993 4.1 1927 1930 21.7 27.3 1924 1928 1931 20-0 18.9 1925 11.1 1929 1932 18.1 16.4 1926 17.6

Tuberculosis.-

ercutosis	-		1929.	1930.	1931.	1932.
Cases			379	 324	 363	 687
Deaths			34	 44	56	 66
		10 11		 1000		

It is too early to say if the considerable increase in the number of cases represents an actual increase of the incidence of the disease, or whether it is due to improvement in diagnosis and to the native taking greater advantage of the facilities for treatment provided. Of the total cases, 588 were pulmonary and laryngeal. The increase was distributed generally throughout the Protectorate with the exception of the Eastern Province, where a slight decrease was recorded.

Syphilis and Yaws.— Since 1928, there has been little variation in the total number of cases of both diseases together, although differences are apparent in the numbers of each disease separately.

		1928.	1929.	1930.	1931.	1932.
Syphilis		69,015	 74.722	 65,979	 64,591	 68,432
Yaws	2	35,126	 37,378	 38,066	 47,598	 43,773
						A COLORED

Both diseases	104,141	112,100	104,045	112,189	112,205
0 1	D	1 11	1 1 12 1	1	DI

In the Buganda Province, where the inhabitants are almost pure Bantu, syphilis accounts for about 95 per cent. of the total incidence. In the Chua, Gulu, West Nile, Madi and Lango Districts of the Northern Province, where the inhabitants are mainly Nilotic, yaws accounts for a similar percentage of the total incidence. In the rest of the Protectorate, with some exceptions, where the tribes are made up of varying proportions of Bantu, Nilotic, and Hamitic elements, neither disease predominates to the same extent. In these districts there is no doubt that great confusion of diagnosis exists, particularly in the later stages of the two diseases, and it is on this account that both are considered together.

The incidence of the two diseases per hundred total cases for the five years under review shows a decrease :---

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 			
1928.	1929.	1930.	1931.	1932.
19.4	 19.1	 16.7	 16.9	 16.4

Gonorrhoea.—A considerable increase in the number of cases treated for this disease was recorded. It is assumed that greater advantage was being taken of the facilities offered for treatment.

1929.		1930.		1931.		1932.	
8,609		8,619		8,931		10,591	
Only think		mith m	a deaths		E a harrow	Junior the	

Anthrax.—Only thirteen cases with no deaths were reported during the year from Masaka District. There was no spread of the outbreak which occurred near Leontonde.

(c) HELMINTHIC DISEASES.

Ancylostomiasis.—774 cases with seven deaths were reported. There were 836 cases in 1931 and 739 in 1930.

Cestoda.-2,621 cases in 1932, compared with 2,435 in 1931.

Ascaris.—A considerable increase, from 929 cases in 1931 to 1,765 in 1932, was recorded. 1,445 of these cases are from the Western Province, where the infection with tapeworm is also very high.

Dracunculus.—	1930	1981		1932	
	1,482		1,711		1,478

Schistosomiasis.—Although only 93 cases are recorded in Tables V and VI at the end of this Report, 134 cases were recorded in the individual reports submitted by Medical Officers. Nineteen cases were recorded in 1931 and 166 in 1930.

S. Haemotobium.-Two cases were recorded from Lango and one from Masaka; total, three.

S. Mansoni.—The distribution of cases of infestation with this parasite is given below :--

Butiaba, 40; Masindi, 10; Madi, 30; Kitgum, 17; Soroti, 10; Entebbe, 14; Arua, 3; Gulu, 3 (1 splenomegaly); Masaka, 1; Kampala, 3: Total, 131.

28

(B) Vital Statistics.

GENERAL NATIVE POPULATION.

The returns for the year are set out in Tables A, B and C.

In the light of the facts revealed by the 1931 census, it appears desirable to review the situation with regard to vital statistics before offering any comment on those now submitted.

The first census of the Protectorate was undertaken in 1911. At that time a large part of the Protectorate had hardly yet come under close administration, and the ethnological details published in the census of this year were in many cases inaccurate and incomplete. In consequence, when the results of a second census were published in 1921, no attempt was made to correlate the population figures for subsequent years by analysis of the 1911 and 1921 census figures, and owing to the shortcomings of the 1911 census, it is extremely doubtful if any good would have come from such an attempt.

The population figures of districts appearing in the 1921 census appeared to be generally acceptable as a basis for those of subsequent years. There was a tendency for these basic figures to be increasingly forgotten as the years went by, but if the 1911 census figures were rejected, there were no other means left of submitting figures after 1921 to any form of check.

From 1922 onwards, the district population figures (and their summation, the Protectorate population) published in the Blue Book and in this Report were obtained by a kind of annual unofficial census collected by minor chiefs and passed forward through Gombolola and Saza Chiefs to the District Officer, who, after having collected the figures so obtained, submitted them through the usual channels. The resulting figures did not appear unreasonable although annual variations occurred which could not be explained by a natural excess (or deficit) of births over deaths, but which could be readily understood if the migratory tendencies which have been displayed by the natives of this and surrounding territories since the Great War were borne in mind.

In 1921, a few districts were submitting a record of births and deaths, but it was not until 1926 that this was partially regularised and extended to the whole Protectorate (with the exception of Karamoja) by the introduction of a form for recording births and the deaths of infants under one year of age from which it was possible to calculate a crude birth rate and an infantile mortality rate for the whole Protectorate. This form was replaced in 1930 by a general vital statistics return form and it then became possible to calculate crude birth and death rates, infantile and maternal mortality rates and a still-birth rate for the Protectorate by districts. The rates so obtained were liable to variation as a result of the irregularly varying population figures, but not to such an extent as to invalidate them, and they were regarded with a certain amount of complacence as giving valuable indications of the trend of growth of populations. A third census was taken in May, 1931.

By the time it became necessary to prepare the annual reports for 1931, gross census figures by districts for this year were available and it then became evident that the estimated district population figures of inter-census years were in many cases inaccurate and in some cases very widely so. The census figures were accepted as a basis of calculation for birth and death rates for 1931, and their discrepancy with the district population figures for 1930 was reflected in corresponding discrepancies between the rates for the two years, which, although not apparent in the return by Provinces only was very obvious when rates by districts were under consideration.

No detailed census figures for 1931 were available during 1932, but a comparison of the gross 1931 figures with corresponding figures for 1921 gave rise to grave doubts as to the accuracy of one or the other. For example, the population of two districts to which no abnormal immigration had been noted, had increased during the decennium at a rate of over 50 per 1,000 per annum, which, in the absence of mass immigration, of necessity implied a birth rate of over 70 per 1,000 per annum. There were so many anomalies of this nature that it was provisionally decided not to use the census figures as a basis for the calculation of the rates for 1932, but to revert to the old method previously adopted in inter-census years. This suggestion had to be abandoned when it was discovered that in some districts the figures for 1932 followed the 1921—1930 series; in other districts, a new series was commenced based on the 1931 census figures, whilst in a third group the figure submitted was a compromise between the two series which adapted itself happily to peither. At this time it appeared that it might become necessary to omit the publication of vital statistics for 1932.

In May, 1933, when this Report was in preparation, the detailed figures of the 1931 census were received. It was then too late to include in the Report the results of comparison of these figures with the 1921 census, or indeed to make any but a most cursory investigation of the two. A few facts were noted, however, which suggested that some at least of the apparent anomalies would disappear on further investigation. A comparison of the gross census figures for 1921 and 1931 of the native population of the Mengo District of the Buganda Province indicated that during the decennium the population had increased at the rate of 7.2 per thousand per annum whereas the number of recorded births and deaths for the three years 1930, 1931 and 1932 indicated that the population of this district was decreasing at the rate of 5.4 per thousand per annum. When, however, from the detailed census returns, consideration was given to the indigenous natives only of the Mengo District, i.e., the Baganda, the census figures for 1921-1931 showed that these people had actually decreased in the district at the rate of 7.4 per thousand per annum over the decennium. The increase in the gross population during this period was due to immigration of natives non-indigenous to the district. A further study of the returns of the non-indigenous population of the district in 1931 revealed the fact that 80 per cent. of them were males and the implication of this is that the majority of them were a floating population not settled in the district, and outside its tribal organisation. It is, therefore, clear that what appeared to be an inexplicable anomaly between birth and death returns and census figures when gross figures only were considered disappeared when detailed figures were considered. It remains to be seen if all the apparent anomalies can be similarly explained.

This single observation helped to restore confidence in the figures provided by the 1931 census, and it was decided to use them as the basic figures for the calculation of birth and death rates, the 1932 figures being obtained by adding the number of births recorded in each district during the year to the 1931 census population figures and subtracting the number of deaths. This method disregards any increase or decrease of population resulting from migration, but in the present state of our knowledge of populations and their movements, there is no way of estimating the effect of this factor. It is hoped that by a close study of the detailed census returns, and by the application of new additional checks upon the estimated district populations in inter-census years, in the course of time a satisfactory degree of accuracy may be achieved.

A further factor which depreciates the value of the vital returns is inaccuracy of registration of births and deaths. There is no short cut to improvement in this respect, and accuracy can only be obtained by years of constant and close supervision, particularly in the more backward parts of the Protectorate. Signs are not wanting that in the more enlightened districts the value of birth registration at least is appreciated, and it appears that it is only a matter of time before the returns will constitute a valuable record of trend of populations.

From what has been said above it is evident that it is unsafe to draw hard and fast conclusions from the figures now published. Nevertheless, it is felt that they do reflect some part of the truth and do deserve consideration.

Birth Rate and Death Rate.—The position appears to be satisfactory for the Protectorate, although the small excess of births over deaths in the Buganda Province is disquieting. The decrease in both rates for the Protectorate in 1932 is caused principally by the decrease recorded by the Western Province. This decrease is considered to be the result of faulty registration. The tendency to record births more accurately than deaths has been mentioned above, and it is probable that the considerable decrease in the death rate for 1932 recorded by the Eastern, Western and Northern Provinces is also due, in part at least, to neglect of registration. Still-birth Rate.—These rates call for little comment. No explanation is at present available for the comparatively low rate recorded in the Western Province.

Infantile Mortality Rate.—The very satisfactory improvement in this rate recorded in the Buganda Province is believed to reflect the result of maternity and child welfare work undertaken in this province by Missions and Government.

Maternal Mortality Rate.—This rate shows some improvement but remains extremely high, due to the almost universal native habit of administering oxytocic drugs to women in labour. The extension of maternity and child welfare work should result in the course of time in a very considerable improvement in this rate.

TABLE A.—RETURN SHOWING BIRTH, DEATH, STILL BIRTH AND FOR THE LAST

PROVINCE	AND DISTRICT		В	IRTH F	LATE PI	gn 1,00	0 Port	LATION		D	атн Б	LATE P	кв 1,00	0 Popu	LATIO	4.
		-	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932
TO MALL																
MESGO			18:09	19.22	15.98	15'88	14:71	15'85	16'61			122		18:66	22.24	2211
ENTEBBE			and the state of the	26.27	24'63	24.79	24.92	17'52	17:84					24.60	15-21	14'5
MASAKA				25'18		25.22	26'35	27.97	25'20					20.68	18.44	
MUBENDE			18.71	19.12	18.78	18.26	19.22	21:81	20.18			***	***	22.28	19:28	17:9
	TOTAL		20.25	21.73	19:50	19.78	19.70	19.70	19.25	19:35	17.18	18.98	18.47	20.77	19'46	18'8
												1	-			
ASTERN :						in the										
BUSOGA			35.16	39'38	35'80		37'39	31.84	31'38	24:52	20.68	20.15	18:91	26'38		22.6
BUDAMA				21.79	20'87	25.63	37'55	34'24	33'86	***	***	***		22-75	21'39	16'9
BUGISHU	***	100	32.42	36:09 22:05	36'86 20'28	35°12 22°48	81°64 26'85	43°31 26°89	37'82 29'43					21'88 32'59	23.75	201
BUGWERR TESO			11.76	17:01	15-83	19.11	21.87	23'34	23'90	***		***		1915	and the second s	15'5
11.80																
	TOTAL.		22.61	26.25	25.11	26:44	30'28	31.17	30.66					24:26	23762	19-2
VESTERN :-			48'37	52.25	48.77	42.92	34:35	24.26	21.12	23.78	20.75	25'06	20'30	24'26	21.70	17.3
TORO ANKOLE				36'39	34'64	34'22	38'50	37'51	24'84	19'87	19:55	16'50	1776	26.91	26.97	
KIGEZI					43'85	40.37	29'69	37-86	37-37					13.42	15'74	15-2
										-	_					-
	TOTAL		37:29	41.97	40:97	38.28	34:55	33:95	27.92					21.69	21'87	1714
ORTHERN :-																
LANGO			32.85	31'69	29'32	33.13	33'27	34'63	38-22					21:09	26.76	20%
BUNYORO			17'54	18.25	21'63	23.77	23-26	18'03	19:17	22'57	20'03	26'98	28.76		21'59	213
GULU			27.95	37.08	34.66		45.28	40'83	44'90		***				27:57	
CHUA	***	-	49.96	35'04	42'80	39'13 28'20	47.64 28.28	53°96 27'80	52'57 28'41					24.54		30'1
WEST NILE		***	37:49	44.03	35.88	28 20	20 40	21 80	20 41	***			The	10.79	11.61	113
	TOTAL		82.15	34.60	32.64	32.12	33:97	82.73	34'58				***	20.49	21.37	1973
	OTECTORATE													Land	21.75	-

INFANTILE MORTALITY RATES FOR THE UGANDA PROTECTORATE SEVEN YEARS.

втп	TILL-BIRTH RATE PER 100 BIRTHS AND STILL-BIRTHS. 6 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1						Is	FANTILR	Mortali	ту Кате	PER 1,00	ю Вінти	8.	MORT PER I	ALITY ALITY 1,000 B TILL-B	RATE
1926	1927	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932	1930	1931	1935
***			***	3.75	5.05	3.34	115.13 182.16	104'49	129.92	100.98	125'16 129'33	148.71 100.43	107:54 85:36	6.12	14:27	13.35
		***		2.86	3.57	5-39	139.03	127'46	146'21	112.47	106'37	97:41	89:54	9'30	7.66	5.1
				3:67	5.28	8.93	204.93	168'62	208.22	144'81	168.39	114.48	113.97	7.41	4.15	8.9
5.94	5.31	4.82	6.62	3.45	4:29	3-37	149:90	130/27	155-32	112'86	128.16	118-21	\$9.00	10.23	9.07	9.2
										1.			1			
5'47	4:83	5'27	4'51	4.73	6.09	7.97	330/60	276.15	288.82	292.72	267:00	234:93	206'04		13.32	13.0
8.8.8		-		4199 7137	1'42 6'46	1'83	352°25 305°29	448.17 312.52	421.96 376.65	373.16 210.05	264.02	211:05 231:84	145.24 172.86		10.31 13.94	11-3
				4.78	6.95	528		309.90	305'75	364 29	196'63	181'56	134'84			11.7
	***	***	1.4.	0.85	0.87	0-30	174'59	119'56	138'98	121-13	85100	88:30	87'81		13.05	12.3
				1.54	4.22	4.96	313-80	285'87	308-30	264.72	223'55	198113	158'96	15-33	13.38	12.2
					1.55											
25'95		23-32	24'03	3.28	5'71	5'5%	340-36	342.21	325'02	322.26	360'76	377'57	278'54		19:25	19:0
13.72	15.27	13.11	17.82	4'36	4.78	3.89	369.60	299.83	304°21 182°32	338·30 204:00	286'28	267'48	207:90		12:08	8.4
					1.00	0.00			182.82	20100	124 02	103.30		10 05	314	10
		**		3'37	3'83	2.95	354.16	318'52	271.57	290.57	256.57	243'08	194:81	14:80	12:35	9.1
				a			-					10010	10000			
30'32	29'68	29'53	20.44	2'07	1'31 21'18	0'57	380'68 534'93	348.76	337.14 416.53	210'83 382'36	198'09 323'51	189.12 244.17	132°05 172°08		10.91 4.97	81
***			***	2.71	2.97	2.33	386'35	343'98	265'60	226-64	311'18	365.69	252.14		17:22	61
***				5.78	6.12	5'66		247'80	219'17	346.02	334'04	327.12	341.89		16.96	22.4
***		***		4'30	3.40	3.26	219'62	184'64	106'04	104'79	229 19	234.19	259.10	40.70	47.92	23.9
				1 83	ō:04	4126	288-12	283.92	241.62	220-28	259-22	258'54	223-33	20'74	22'39	13.8
***			***	4:06	4:53	4.46	276'27	259.73	254'35	232.75	223.65	209'71	173.19	15.74	14'60	113

TABLE B.

		Di	STRICTS FO	OR THE LA	IST 16 YE	ARS.		
N. A.B.	YEAR.		BUGANDA.	BUSOGA.	BUNYORO.	ANKOLE.	TORO.	TOTAL INCREMENT,
1917			- 4,385	+ 2,240	- 1,466	+ 857	+ 1,583	- 1,171
1918			- 3,873	+ 1,553	- 2,851	+ 776	+ 1,657	- 2,738
1919			- 5,709	- 3,135	- 2,061	- 1,870	- 176	- 12,951
1920			- 2,204	+ 2,025	- 1,012	+ 496	+ 907	+ 212
1921			- 711	- 1,483	- 997	+ 889	+ 1,896	- 406
1922			- 1,458	+ 2,953	- 891	+ 1,503	+ 1,872	+ 3,979
1923			- 624	+ 2,194	— 856	+ 1,611	+ 1,670	+ 3,995
1924			+ 37	+ 3,295	- 970	+ 2,329	+ 2,924	+ 7,615
1925			+ 1,059	+ 5,726	- 818	+ 3,727	+ 3,253	+ 12,947
1926			+ 1,179	+ 5,314	- 500	+ 2,891	+ 3,602	+ 12,486
1927			+ 3,475	+ 5,703	- 443	+ 4,446	+ 3,955	+ 17,136
1928			+ 1,091	+ 4,656	- 492	+ 4,848	+ 3,686	+ 13,789
1929			+ 1,357	+ 5,572	- 329	+ 4,238	+ 3,505	+ 14,343
1930			- 940	+ 3,799	- 801	+ 3,139	+ 1,571	+ 6,768
1931			+ 213	+ 3,084	- 406	+ 2,945	+ 497	+ 6,333
1932			+ 357	+ 3,322	- 246	+ 1,556	+ 743	+ 5,732
								and the second sec

TABLE SHOWING INCREASE OF DECREASE OF BIRTHS OVER DEATHS FOR FIVE DISTRICTS FOR THE LAST 16 YEARS.

																																																3	15
																								TAB	LE C																								
											VI	TAL	ST	ATIS	STIC	s R	ETUF	IN C	F T	BE (UGA	(DA	PRO	TEC	TOR	TE	FOR	THI	e ye	AR 1	932 (NATI	E P	OPUL	ATION	s on	LY).												
				3 40	REARY.	IN MARC	W QUA						A782	. vo Ju	SE QE	APPA.				3	CLT . 7.9	Sarras	ange Qet	ANTER.				00	10828 1	o Daca	ence Qr.						Totale	POR 110		YAAN.						RATES PO	-	VRAR.	
PROFINCE an		PRANT.	Livel	lithe.	4			ALATUR.			Lim 1	torthe.	4			Daar			Line	Hirthe.	4			Deartes.		_	Live I	athe .	4			LTHR.			Live Met		4			Deat				Estimated Population.	1 49	autor a	Reds T	of the second	
		and the		-	and the	M. I	Number	100	All they athe	Total Desilts	м.	E	Still blo	Of chi under	Tyonr.	COOL ST	All Other Deaths.	Y-tal Dustha	*	P. 1	NUR NO	Of chill under 1	pint a	a Child	All Sher taths	Tistal Neather	*		-	or child	A DARK	All Other	Total Deaths	-	1.	Total	and all	Of child	ren under	1 year.	(Numar	All Other Deaths.	Total Deaths.		Note Ra	and	opo Line	LOOD D	del tre
			M.	-			8				-			1	12/2	3.0			-			-					-			-	0		-					-			0					-	8-3	RI .	-
CGANDA			413 313 341 416	1000 74.1 74.2 74.2 74.2	26 14 64 57	91 35 35 27 60	74 96 57 58	20 2	119 119 119 115	2,558 545 1,029 805	404 510 511 510	780 300 349 359	10 10 10	11RR B	12 16 42 35	11 × 10	1,713 564 695 391	1,680 474 247 247	579 637	129 434 664 279	11 50	1000	68 40 55 36	14 9 11 9	1,500 340 387 391	1,691 855 736 639	181 430 846 8,96	599 543 339 288	21212	89 41 22 43	26 23 43 1 34 0 29 1	1,845 899 877 891	584	2,903 1,629 2,198 1,656	3,963 1,095 2,394 1,485	8,890 3,318 4,836 3,141	803 60 254 30#	343 146 211 217	2912 137 169 100	4885	21	2,143 2,407 2,452 8,411	1,859 2,711 3,080 2,800	854,817 185,818 756,780 155,683	1784 2570	111	8236	4715 I	1 10
	Tons	a	1.913	1.510	m	264	192	a .	6,692	4,991	1.004	Link	. 20	200	178		8,887	1,9 10	2,135	2,364	243	193	214	45	2,241	1.222	R.129	2,222	114	210 1	10 20	3,512	3,744	8,416	8,291	14,417	955	911	963	1.874	166 1	14,622	16,450	873,348	19-23	8:27	199740	9 23 1	874
ASTERN			1336 1409 150 150 150	310 140 140	17 90 44	44 135 69	#2 (10 72	11 15 16	2,000 3462 2256 4256 4256 4256	2,454 209 798 835 6,119	L.C.D.0 500 500 507 	625 800 800	11111	10.00 M	199	14 18 13		385 1,007 242	400 941 729	041 T11	26 119 76	120 134 29	1111 M 11	428251	1,254 455 509 196 915	1,554 145 945 1,005	1.117 477 895 696 695	1,845 19.0 29 10 10	22	10000	1 部員開始	139 126 101	749 816 797	4,017 3,815 3,811 2,689 3,296	2,630 3,414 2,399	6.83.5	1,007 85 819 251 29 -		1,208 315 800 310 211	2,468 240 2,180 2,	10 80 63	6,015 1,210 2,373 8,530 3,579	K,404 8,404 8,509 8,509 8,509 8,507	381,714 130,961 191,369 872,493 272,493	37 83	2788 5-76 5-76	145'24 1 172'86 2 114'84 1	11/26 0 11/82 0 11/79 1	16'90 10'10
	Tota	u -	Littl	2,081	430	628. 3	145	-10 4	1.583	5,991	6,326	6.07		TIS	794	-	3,912	3,379	4,943	4,949	496	119	549	121	4,085	8,716	6,5407	8,855	472	755	331	3,718	3,959	12,413	17,812	83,663	1,942	2,837	2,832	3.689	-	14,211	12,411	1,140,310	87.66	4.96	139.96	12:28 1	9.92
Tone Aspent			425 992 1,600	495 367 3,034	74	218 1 295 1 109 1		18 1	432 (000 628	1,063 1,427 1,018	508 974 1.299		001	10 55 55	141 156 154	127	124 1,345 626	833 3,443 977	941	8.5/8	11	1340 3461 1355	80 171 107	27 14 14	517 1.071 557	064 1,419 200	800 716 956	444 450 957	64	303 1	04 11 10 11	400	1.000	2.224 3.610 4.791	1,443 3,570 4,210	4,007 6,979 8,680	843 953 Th	618 753 643	826 804 907	1,144 1,421 1,244	81 47 10 47	8.337 3.951 8,994	8,364 3,420 3,324	280,910	24.84	558 279 676	202-30	8.00 1	
	Tota	u -	3.465	2.1.12	174	102 A	66.1	55 2	£,310	1.710	2,291	2,510	143	358	451	34	2,057	3,295	2,614	1,30	149	416	318	347	2,145	1,916	2,179	2,083	130	335 1	40 H	1,518	1,110	10,244	9,802	10,724	600	2,614	1,829	1.943	194	0,272	12,345	106,373	1793	195	194/81	915	761
NORTHEAN			1,004 923 341 341 955	338 547	23	154 56 109 297 342 3	59 174	3 10 38	736 846 374	1,0/0 504 528 8/7 1,0/3	1,110 277 349 354 346	410	10	115 31 141 182 215	45	1 . 5	319	600 600 618	329	333 384 499	177	1.04	128	11.11 = 11.11	112 JUL 10	1,008 943 946 3.61 345	910 973 340 341 990	1,006 217 555 545 355	109 28 74	117 C	11	10.1 10.1 10.1 11.1 11.1 11.1 11.1 11.1	513 301 315	4,008 1,101 2,233 2,168 2,168	1,084 2,194 2,006	8.820	204	284 042 725	540 192 554 726 948	(213 394 5314 545 545 545	10 H	8,313 2,046 1,814 947 826	4,555 2,613 2,398 7,694 2,615	113,974 98,581 90,724	1917 4490 1757	057 2838 233 348 378	25214	817 2	21'23 24'23 30'90
	Tora	a -	3,344	8.131	#17		195 3	36 2	A,780	6.079	3,089	2,587	911	pit	208	-	1,049	3,363	8,719	3,517	149	650	450	81	1,744	3,101	5,356	3,327	264	egs	90 90	1,450	8,154	13,494	12,808	24,255	1,341	3,011	2,840	8,871	291	9,461	14,000	200,214	34 1.0	425	285.93	12.97	19:31
COANDA PROT	BUTOM	ATE	11,945	11,427	1,198	,003 2,3	137 3	67 14	L190	19,417	12,054	11,793	1,10	2,810	2,179	244	0,90	16,801	10,734	10,091	1,177	2.646	1,199	304	0.005	15,547	17,221	12,307	1,062	1,818	,830 285	10,414	16,00	6.977	48,507	79,414	4.008	9.793	8,294	17,087	1,192	17,015	63,865	3,045,304	2811	4'45	-	11'06	18 80

EUROPEAN OFFICIALS.

The officials included in Table D below are those officials whose names appear in the Protectorate Staff List only. Wives and families are not included nor are officials of the Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours whose names do not appear in the Staff List. The reason for the latter omission is that these officials, often engine drivers and guards, are not stationed in Uganda, and enter and leave the Protectorate continually in the course of their duties. In their case it would not be possible to give either the total or the average number resident.

TABLE D.

Table showing the sick, invaliding and death rates of European officials during the last three years :---

			1930		1931		1932.	
Total number of officials resident			590		607		542	
Average number resident			396		431		385	
Total number on sick list			1,116		1,075		751	
Total number of days on sick list			2,871		3,053		2,536	
Average daily number on sick list			7.86		8.35		6.94	
Percentage of sick to average numb	er resident		1.98		1.93		1.79	
Average number of days on sick list	t each person		2.57		2.84		3.37	
Average sick time, each resident			7.22		7.08		6.58	
Total number invalided			2		6		5	
Percentage of invalidings to total re	sidents .		0.34		0.98		0.92	
Total deaths			2		2		1	
Percentage of deaths to total resider	nts		0.34		0.33		0.18	
Percentage of deaths to average num			0.20		0.46		0.28	
Number of cases of sickness cont		from						
station				1	No record	1.		
Number granted local sick leave			28		31		23	
Average number of days sick leave	for each resi	dent						
granted local sick leave			18.32		16.35		14.73	

The most common diseases suffered from were :---

Malaria	 325	Diseases of respiratory system	 43
Injuries	 66	Neurasthenia	 7
Diseases of digestive system	 56	Dysentery	 3
Influenza	 52		

Medical Boards were held to enquire into the health of eleven sick European officials during the year and the following recommendations were made :---

(a)	To be invalided out of the service					5
	Nervous exhaustion				1	
	Insanity			*	1	
	Hyperpiesia				1	
	Epilepsy				1	
	* Carcinoma of stomach				1	
	* Died in England before being i	nvalided	out.			
(b)	To proceed on home leave for treats	nent	· · · ·			3
	Duodenal ulcer				. 1	
	Pulmonary tuberculosis				2	
(c)	To proceed on leave (Nervous debility and insomnia).				1
(<i>d</i>)	Fit to complete tour of service					2
	Tachycardia				1	
	Pyorrhœa and Vincent's Angina				1	

Five officers were examined by Medical Boards with a view to acertaining :-

(a)	The extent of disability due to	Government	service		1 decision "Nil."
(b)	Fitness to become Contributors	to the Widow	ws' and Or	phans'	
	Pension Fund				2 passed as fit.
(c)	Fitness for further service		1000	1.114	2 passed as fit

Deaths.—Only one death of an European official was recorded. This occurred in England from carcinoma of the stomach after the officer had been invalided from Uganda.

EUROPEAN NON-OFFICIALS.

The number of European non-officials who attended Government hospitals during the year was 1,896, compared with 2,216 in the previous year. Of these, 800 were either officials not included in Table D above or were the wives and families of officials. The remaining 1,096 cases were patients unconnected with Government.

Twelve deaths were recorded, compared with twenty-six in the previous year, and the following list shows the cause in each case :---

Eclampsia		1	Septicæmia and periton	itis		1
Congenital debility		1	Blackwater fever			2
Heart failure following perni	icious		Pneumonia			1
anæmia		1	Cancer			1
Exophthalmic goitre		.1	Pneumonia (1) Cerebra	l malaria (2))	1
Broncho-pneumonia and septica	emia	1		The second second second		
Suffocation		1				12
		/				-
Principal causes of sickne	ess :—		Poils and skin diseases			10
Principal causes of sickne Malaria		315	Boils and skin diseases			19
Principal causes of sickne Malaria Diseases of digestive system	ess :—	$\begin{array}{c} 315\\ 103 \end{array}$	Dysentery			5
Principal causes of sickne Malaria Diseases of digestive system	ess :	315	APPERED STORES CONSIGNATION OF			
Principal causes of sickne Malaria Diseases of digestive system Diseases of respiratory system	ess : 	$\begin{array}{c} 315\\ 103 \end{array}$	Dysentery			5
Principal causes of sickne Malaria Diseases of digestive system Diseases of respiratory system	ess : 	$315 \\ 103 \\ 71$	Dysentery Asthma			53

ASIATIC OFFICIALS.

In Table E below, the wives and families of officials and officials employed by the Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours are omitted in the same manner as in Table D. Artizans employed by the Public Works Department on temporary agreement are also omitted.

TABLE E.

Table showing the sick, invaliding and death rates of Asiatic officials during the last three years :--

1	unco gouro i				1930		1931	1932	
	Total number of officials residen	t			403		384	 352	
	Average number resident				359		335	 305	
	Total number on sick list				1,108		871	 1.184	
	Total number of days on sick lis	t			3,673		2,551	 3,197	
	Average daily number on sick li				10.06		6.98	 8.75	
	Percentage of sick to average nu				2.80		2.08	 2.76	
	Average number of days on sick	list for	each pati		3.31		2.92	 2.70	
	Average sick time each resident				10.23		7.61	 10.48	
	Watel much an investigad				2		6	 4	
	Percentage of invalidings to tota	l reside			0.49		1.56	 1.13	
	Total deaths				1		7	 2	
	Percentage of deaths to total res				0.24		1.82	0.56	
	Percentage of deaths to average	number	r resident		0.27		2.00	 0.65	
	Number of cases of sickness con	tracted	away from	n station		No	record.		
	Number granted local sick leave				5		10	 11	
	Average number of days on si		e for each	n patient					
	granted sick leave			•	24		18	 14.90	
	The most common diseas	ses we	re :						
	Malaria		396	Boils and	skin dise	ases		 26	
	Diseases of digestive system		111	Nervous s	ystem			 15	
	Diseases of respiratory system	1	78	Asthma				 11	
	Influenza		62 -	Blackwate	er fever			 5	
	Injuries		34						

Medical Boards were held upon four sick Asiatic officials with the following results :--

(a)	To be invalided out of the service				3
	Pyorrhœa, Gastroptosis Neurasthenia			1	
	Neurasthenia			2	
(b)	To proceed on leave to India for expert examined	ation and dia	agnosis		
	and treatment				-1
	(Suspected early mental case. Subseque Board in Bombay—Involution Melan	ently invalid cholia).	led by		

Deaths .-- Two deaths were recorded, the causes of death being---

Abscess of lung and heart failure ... 1 | Pneumonia following blackwater fever ... 1

ASIATIC NON-OFFICIALS.

6,208 Asiatic non-officials sought treatment at Government hospitals during the year, of whom 1,484 were officials not included in Table E or were the wives and families of officials, compared with 104 in the previous year, and the cause is given below in each case :—

Pneumonia		 40	Child-birth	 	5
Blackwater fever	***	 30	Plague	 	5
Malaria fever		 22	Burns	 	3
Pulmonary tuberculo	sis	 7	Cause not stated	 	3
Heart failure		 7			

There were two deaths from each of the following causes: cholecystitis, diabetes, heart disease, immaturity, typhoid fever; and one death attributable respectively to enteritis, injuries, anæmia, asthma, asphyxia, congenital debility, diarrhœa, dysentery, empyema, intestinal obstruction, meningocele, cerebral abscess, purpura and senility.

SECTION III.

HYGIENE AND SANITATION.

A. GENERAL REVIEW OF WORK DONE AND PROGRESS MADE.

(I) Preventive Measures.

(a) MOSQUITO AND INSECT-BORNE DISEASES.

Malaria.—The Entomological Section of the Agricultural Department undertook mosquito surveys at Kabale, Mbarara, Masaka, Mbale, Bubulu, Sipi, Gulu, Masindi and Hoima, and their findings are printed at the end of this Report. Afforestation of swamp areas was undertaken by the Forest Department at Jinja, Tororo, Lira and Soroti, at a total cost of £1,560. An expenditure of £275 on antimalarial measures other than afforestation was incurred at Arua and Jinja and oiling and paris green operations were carried out by anti-malarial gangs in the vicinity of stations throughout the Protectorate.

Trypanosomiasis.—Clearings were maintained by the Provincial Administration at all landings, river crossings and watering places in sleeping sickness areas throughout the Protectorate, and were inspected as circumstances permitted by the Medical Officers concerned. The population of sleeping sickness areas were subject to routine examination for signs of the disease. The establishment of sub-dispensaries in these areas was found to be the best way of effecting these routine examinations as where there were a sufficient number of them the population was kept under continued medical observation without the necessity of upsetting the countryside by mass examination of the population by a medical officer touring for this purpose alone.

Tse-tse fly trapping experiments were carried out during the year by Mr. C. W. Chorley, European Sleeping Sickness Inspector, and the results appeared to be very promising as he was able to free one island on Lake Victoria almost entirely from *G. palpalis*. Special circumstances arose in three of the sleeping sickness areas which call for separate comment.

A. The Gulu Sleeping Sickness Area.—Large tracts of the Gulu district are closed for occupation and the population is restricted to narrow fly-free belts on each side of the main roads. It became desirable to consider extending the populated area, and surveys of part of the closed areas were undertaken by Medical Officers and by the Assistant Entomologist of the Agricultural Department, whose comments on the matter are to be found in the Appendix I. to this Report. There appeared to be a hopeful prospect of opening up and re-settling parts of the closed areas without danger to the native population.

B. The Lake Edward-George Sleeping Sickness Area.—An outbreak of sleeping sickness occurred in the neighbourhood of the Kanyampara and Lwanpyo rivers and is reported upon in Section II. The area was proclaimed at once to be an infected area, huts were removed from the infested parts of the rivers, treatment centres were established, and arrangements were made for the regular examination of the people at frequent intervals. Protective clearings were made to separate the upper fly-free parts of the rivers from the lower densely bushed and infested waters. The position at the end of the year was satisfactory.

Victoria Nyanza-Nile Sleeping Sickness Area.-The discovery in this area С. of natives from Tanganyika Territory suffering from sleeping sickness caused by T. rhodesiense, reported upon in Section Π , was the most important event of the year in regard to sleeping sickness. The cases occurred amongst porters of the Bazinja tribe who left Tanganyika Territory in search of temporary work in Uganda, two to three thousand having crossed the border monthly during the cotton season. The presence of cases of this disease amongst immigrant labour constituted a grave threat to the G. morsitans areas in the Ankole and Masaka districts north of the Kagera River, and an even graver one to the G. palpalis areas of the lake shores and islands, as it was demonstrated by the Director of the Human Trypanosomiasis Institute that T. rhodesiense was even more readily transmissible by G. palpalis than by G. morsitans. By arrangement with the Government of Tanganyika Territory, and pending the acceptance by both Governments of final measures for the control of the entry of immigrant labour to Uganda, all but four selected ferries over the Kagera River were closed, and medical observation posts were established by this department on the ferries which remained open whether situated in Tanganyika Territory or

Uganda. A survey was undertaken of the whole of the population of the Victoria Nyanza sleeping sickness area, as it was known that the immigrants were settling in those parts, but no cases were discovered. Measures were taken to ensure that no further immigrants entered the area, and restrictions were put upon canoe traffic. Negotiations with the Tanganyika Government with regard to fuller measures of control of immigrants were still in progress at the end of the year, and the position with regard to the temporary measures in force was satisfactory.

Typhus Fever.—Steps were taken locally to control the outbreak of typhus fever reported from Kigezi, but considerable difficulty was experienced in exercising control of the spread of the disease in rural areas. The disease is louse-borne and the inhabitants of the Kigezi district are very primitive. The universal costume is a skin with the hair side worn towards the body. It is on the hairs of this garment that the louse finds shelter and it appears at present that the only means of eradicating lice is by the gradual improvement of the general sanitary condition of the people, with particular reference to clothing.

(b) EPIDEMIC DISEASES.

Plague.—The methods detailed in the 1931 Report for dealing with outbreaks of plague were continued and elaborated during the year and more attention was paid to rural sanitation than in the past. It became obvious that the available European staff could not deal with each individual outbreak and a considerable amount of routine gassing of infected huts was delegated to trained African staff with excellent results. It is hoped that an extension of this delegation will result in the more efficient control of plague.

In some instances, native governments endeavoured to enforce regulations designed to prevent the invasion of huts by rodents, which provided that an area of 30 yards round each dwelling should be kept clear of crops and that seed cotton and other rat-attracting material should be stored in huts apart from dwellings. The apathy of the people concerned nullified these efforts to some extent, but it is hoped that propaganda in schools and the gradual appreciation of the benefits obtained from anti-plague measures may gradually lead to a change of attitude. The fear of theft of cotton stored outside huts is largely responsible for non-cooperation in the provision of separate store houses.

In the Eastern Province, several types of rat-resisting granaries have been devised and natives are encouraged to roof granaries with corrugated iron; this practice is spreading very slowly on account of the present economic depression, which has also necessitated delay in dealing with several undesirable practices in the cotton industry.

					a Charles	Total.	Successful.	Modified.	Failed.	Unknown.
BUGANDA PRO	WINC	E :					THE REAL PROPERTY.		-	
Entebbe D	listric	t				5,184	1.128	341	952	2,763
Mengo	11					12,195	6,040	3,397	2,473	285
Mubende						4,215	1,663	501	831	1.220
Masaka		***				11,106	5,172	3,847	2,087	
			TOTAL			32,700	14,003	8,086	6,343	4,268
EASTERN PRO	VINCI									
Busogn Di	istric					12,222	5,680	951	1.433	4,158
Bugwere						8.000	4,680	1,862	1,430	28
Budama	11					6,090	2,174	1.717	1,300	899
Teso						5,380	1,895	1,453	1,203	. 829
			TOTAL.		**	31,692	14,429	5,983	5,366	5,914
WESTERN PRO					-	and the second	and the second se	10.0		-
Ankole Di	istric					3,922	305	50	244	3,323
Toro	**					7,792	5,161	1	1,431	1,199
Kigezi	10	***		***		4,597	1,440		1,123	2,034
			TOTAL			16,311	6,906	51	2,798	6,556
NORTHERN PI								The second se	10 11 200	-
Masindi D	Distric	st	***	free.	***	6,766	2,980	1,563	1,174	1,049
Hoima				/	***	1,566	689	317	267	293
Chua	22					5,462	2,793	699	1,329	641
Gulu	17		***			2,410	1,602	398	106	304
Lango			***			4,788	2,422	687	686	993
			TOTAL			20,992	10,486	3,664	3,562	3,280
		GRANI	TOTAL			101.695	45.864	17,784	18.069	20,018

Smallpox.—No case of smallpox occurred during the year. The following table gives the number of vaccinations performed.

Dysentery.-Dysentery in Uganda has lost its epidemic characteristics and is now endemic. No special methods of control were in force.

(c) HELMINTHIC DISEASES.

Helminthic diseases were widespread amongst the African population of the Protectorate. It has not been possible so far to exercise control in the rural areas over conditions favouring the spread of diseases due to this cause.

(II) General Measures of Sanitation.

There is nothing new to record regarding sewage disposal, drainage, scavenging or refuse disposal in any of the townships of Uganda.

(III) School Hygiene.

No progress has been made towards the establishment of a school medical service, though Medical Officers have endeavoured to visit schools as they were able from time to time.

(IV) Labour Conditions.

Government controlled labour camps were regularly inspected and the health of all labourers in them was reported to be good. Several District Medical Officers commented on the poor housing conditions prevailing at certain ginneries but stated that notwithstanding this the health of the employees was good. This was accounted for by the fact that the demand for labour is mainly seasonal and most labourers provide their own fresh food.

(V) Housing and Town Planning.

In Government stations, the housing has been reasonably good and temporary buildings are used exclusively only in Kabale, Bubulu, Moroto and Moyo. In some stations, old and dilapidated quarters were condemned, but as few of them could be replaced most are still in use. Several new quarters were built in Arua but they are insufficient for the staff posted there and three of the old condemned and leaking houses are still in use. In certain stations, notably Mbarara and Gulu, the servants' quarters have been unsatisfactory for some years. In a tick-infested district, such as Mbarara, permanent servants' quarters are most desirable. Few servants' quarters in the Protectorate are screened against mosquitoes and their occupants provide a readily accessible reservoir from which householders can be infected.

Housing conditions in most of the township bazaars give rise periodically to unfavourable comment but again trade depression does not always allow of insistence on the minimum requirements prescribed by the Township Rules.

African housing is still, of course, unsatisfactory, and so long as dark and dirty mud and thatched huts are in use it is improbable that their occupants will escape plague, tick fever and typhus. The more advanced Africans avail themselves of permanent or semi-permanent iron-roofed buildings when funds permit, but generally even the cost of corrugated iron walls with grass roof is far beyond the means of the bulk of the population.

(VI) Food in Relation to Health and Disease.

Constant inspection makes possible the attainment by retailers of a reasonable standard of wholesomeness and cleanliness in townships, but large communities, both Asiatic and European, persist in purchasing foodstuffs, chiefly meat, from markets which are not controlled by Township Authorities. Milk is generally unsatisfactory and insistence on the minimum standards of cleanliness leads to the entire failure of the supply. So long as people, by purchasing, encourage the sale of polluted and adulterated milk, so long will the native retailers continue to supply it. The remedy appears to be the establishment of dairies run on hygienic lines and the subsequent enforcement of minimum standards of purity. In this connection it is thought by the Veterinary Department that a large proportion of human tuberculosis occurring in areas where cattle are kept in large numbers may be due to bovine strains of the tubercle bacillus transmitted by milk. Water supplies in the two townships with a piped system are satisfactory, but elsewhere water is collected from iron roofs into storage tanks. Whilst no disease can be associated with this practice it cannot be upheld, since the rain water is polluted by bird droppings, decaying vegetation and the like. Where and when the tank supplies fail, recourse must be had to swamps, rivers, and lakes, none of them ideal sources of drinking water.

B. MEASURES TAKEN TO SPREAD THE KNOWLEDGE OF HYGIENE

AND SANITATION.

The establishment of sub-dispensaries throughout the rural districts of the Protectorate provided centres of confidence amongst the surrounding natives from which it is hoped that measures may be taken by propaganda and example to improve the sanitary and social amenities of the surrounding villages. The process must of necessity be slow.

C. TRAINING OF SANITARY PERSONNEL.

Some rather desultory training of African sanitary personnel was undertaken by Health Officers and Sanitary Inspectors in the course of their duties, but arrangements are under consideration whereby in the future such training should be organized and be made at least partly institutional.

SECTION IV.

PORT HEALTH WORK AND ADMINISTRATION.

Not applicable.

SECTION V.

MATERNITY TRAINING SCHOOLS AND MATERNITY CENTRES.

The training of midwives is undertaken at two schools under the control respectively of the Church Missionary Society and the Mill Hill Mission. A board appointed under the Midwives Ordinance, 1926, is invested with powers to determine the standard of training of midwives and control the practice of midwifery. The chairman of the board is the Director of Medical and Sanitary Services and the Secretary is the Deputy Director of Medical Service, whilst each mission is represented by two members. Maternity centres are mainly under the control of one or other of the Missions, but there is a growing tendency to employ mission-trained midwives at Government hospitals or sub-dispensaries.

Sir Albert Cook's report of the work of the Lady Coryndon Maternity Training School and its dependent maternity centres appears below :---

"The Annual Report of the Lady Coryndon Maternity Training School, Namirembe, 1932, by Sir Albert Cook.

The statistics given below show that a solid contribution to the health of the natives has been given by the certified midwives trained in the Institution. The material for training is still rather below par, though there are notable exceptions. Our practice is to take pupils who have reached Standard IV, E.V. This should ensure a good knowledge of the three R's.

The standard of examination has been steadily rising, a fact altogether to the good. It must be remembered that in the case of these young women, teaching is carried on entirely in the vernacular. A great step in advance will be taken when through the more general teaching of English in our girls' schools, instruction can be carried on in that language.

		STAFF.		
Consultant Superint	endent			Lady Cook, o.B.E.
Superintendent of	School :	and Inspector	of	
Country Centres				Miss Maud Budd.
Nursing Sisters				Miss Renshaw (till March). Miss Milnes-Walker.
Lecturer and Senior	Medical	Officer		Sir Albert Cook, Kt., C.M.G., O.B.E.
Medical Officers				Dr. R. Y. Stones, M.C. Dr. A. T. Schofield. Dr. Margaret B. Cook.

Twenty-nine students have been in residence during the year, of whom eight passed the Government qualifying examination.

111				- T
T	1.10	1.00	10.0	
	A.1	51.	125	1.0

OUT-PATIENTS, CENTRAL INSTITUTION, NAMIREMBE.

		1932.	1931.	1930.
Total out-patients attendances	 	5,083	 5,609	 9,076
New patients	 	1,475	 1,595	 2,340
Syphilitic patients (latent and active)	 	867	 917	 1,210
Babies	 	726	 925	 1,257
Syphilitic percentage of total cases	 	59%	 57%	 52%

TABLE II.

IN-PATIENTS IN THE CLINICAL WARDS ATTACHED TO THE TRAINING SCHOOL.

				1932.	1931.	1930.
Admissions during the	year			656	 739	 . 627
B.B.A. cases admitted				31	 42	 56
Miscarriages				10	 18	 31
Babies deaths				25	 37	 37
Still births				33	 54	 67
Maternal deaths			 	12	 22	 32
Total confinements (inc	luding	(B.B.A.)		292	 317	 417
Living babies discharge	d			252	 258	 356

TABLE III.

OPERATIONS DURING 1931 IN THE CENTRAL INSTITUTION.

		1932.	1931.		1930.
Cæsarean section	 	 5	 5		17
Perforation and cranio-clasm	 	 4	 9		17
Forceps delivery	 	 36	 53		49
Internal version	 	 0	 1		0
Retained placenta	 	 11	 11	•••	11

TABLE IV.

CAUSES OF MATERNAL DEATHS IN 1932.

Ruptured uterus			2	Both had had native medicine.
Retained placenta			3	Manual interference at home and native medicine.
Exhaustion	•••		.4	All brought in moribund after native medicine and prolonged labour at home.
Sepsis			1	Confinement in village after native medicine.
Obstructed labour		•••	-	Transverse presentation, only brought in after prolonged labour.
Ante-natal anæmia			-	Died suddenly in seventh month. Ankylostome infection
			7	ADTP V

CAUSES OF INFANT DEATHS IN THE CENTRAL INSTITUTION, 1932.

Prematurity	 12	
Congenital syphilis	 8	(of these, five were born outside the hospital.)
Septie cord	 3	All born outside.
Broncho-pneumonia	 1	Admitted very ill.
Fits	 1	Following on a prolonged labour.
	-	

TABLE VI.

COUNTRY CENTRES.

				Confine- ments.	B.B.A.	Living babies discharged.	Still births.	Maternal deaths.	Total out- patients.	Child welfare.	Venereal cases.
Bushenyi				42		38	4		696	97	189
Ibanda				23	10	31	2		1,939	536	213
ganga				68		66	2		965	331	142
Jungo				46	5	48	3		1,536	177	156
Kaliasanda				43	14	57	2		2.124	317	220
Kabuwohio				32	10	41	2		591	127	79
Kako				39	10	46	3		2,757	227	391
Kapeka				25	5	. 26	4	1	1,975	389	248
Kasaka				23	13 .	35	3		1.825	198	313
Kiboga				53	31	84	1		1.827	272	147
Kikima				70	13	78	5	1	1.827	214	99
Kirn				36	4	38	2		1,635	327	158
Lutete		***		38	2	35	6		2,870	440	352
Luwero				30	6	36	2	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2,133	277	262
Mbarara				72	15	81	7	2	3,126	227	103
Mityana	***			33	2	33	2	1837	1.747	328	265
Mukono				130	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	113	18		5,011	652	564
Nakifuma		***	***	110		105	7		4,881	553	578
Namulonge				64	6	64	Ġ		2,523	420	270
	*** *	***		94	27	102	21	é	8,781	1.001	604
Ndeje	***	***	***	84	21	83	5		2.474	434	350
Ngogwe	***	***.			1000	50	1.1	3			300
Foro Hospita	u.	***		73		7		- 3	730		
Rubona				1		2			2,811		11.0
Kahangi				2					1,915		
Mengo Hospi	ital			60	***	60		***	600		
Ngora		***	***	2		The second		the second	and a state of		
Gahini		***		\$		Retu	rns	not re	ceived.		
Nabumali		***		,			-	1	1 1		de la
Terre	Ls : 1932	13.11 - 1		1,297	1 3255	1.359	107	14	58,799	7,544	5.703
TOTA	1932			1,755		1,657	129	8	53,741	8,465	5,139
	1931				444	1,676	137	6	64.230	8,983	6,279
	1930			1,827		1,010	101	0	04,230	0,903	0,219

Financial stringency prevented the opening of any new Centres during the year or, to speak more accurately, Maternity Centres in new places, for several new permanent centres have been built to replace temporary ones. Thus, a fine new centre at Mbarara was opened by Lady Cook in February, and a permanent centre by Miss Budd at Kiboga, mile 80 on the Hoima road. The late Mr. Maitland Warne was most helpful with regard to the building of the Mbarara Centre, and we owe him a deep debt of gratitude. The success of the maternity work in Ankole has been almost entirely due to the work and efforts of Miss Brewer, whose gentle personality and loving sympathy have been successful in overcoming the natural timidity of the Banyankole women, with the result that some hundreds of healthy infants have been born in that country. Kiboga Centre has been rebuilt in permanent materials after an almost incredible series of vexatious delays, bad work by local native contractors which involved the building being pulled down once, and local apathy. "Finis coronat opus" and the local inhabitants are showing their appreciation in the best possible way by coming in for their confinements. The Centre, which had barely a dozen cases in during the whole twelve months, ten or eleven years ago, had 84 last year.

Kumi Centre, near Ngora, was in abeyance during the year owing to lack of staff, but it is hoped shortly to re-open it.

Nabumali Centre on the foothills of Elgon has been completely rebuilt, largely owing to help given by the District Commissioner and the local Chiefs and the efforts of Miss Ritson. Certified Midwives have been posted at Ngora and Gahini Hospitals, the last being situate in Belgian Ruanda, and very good reports have come to hand of their work.

Plans are ready for the erection of permanent centres at Hoima in Bunyoro and Lira in the Northern Province, among the Lango.

Owing to the crying need for new centres and the financial stringency obtaining, it looks as if we may have to return for a time to the older practice of putting up small temporary or semi-permanent buildings at a relatively small cost. We are trying to experiment at Kabwohe in north-west Ankole.

In conclusion, we have once more to thank most warmly the Administrative Officers of His Majesty's Government. While we mourn the retirement of old and honoured friends like Sir William Gowers, K.C.M.G., Mr. Postlethwaite, M.B.E., and Major Keane, C.M.G., D.S.O., who helped us for so many years, His Excellency Sir Bernard Bourdillon, K.B.E., C.M.G., and Lady Bourdillon have already shown their kind and sympathetic interest in the work. Major Scott, O.B.E., M.C., has gone out of his way to assist us, and Dr. Mitchell, O.B.E., in succeeding to the position of Chairman of our Committee and of the Board of Examiners has shown that he is carrying on the tradition left by Dr. Owen, O.B.E., D.S.O., to whom we are so indebted."

The Annual Report of the Reverend Mother Kevin, M.B.E., on the work of the Nsambya Maternity Training School and of the Maternity Centres attached to the School appears below:—

STATISTICS.

Number of students in trainin Number who passed the Gov			 	28 6
Number of patients in the Cli				ols :
Confinements		 	 	. 134
Still births		 	 	12
Miscarriages		 	 	7
Maternal deaths		 	 	3
Living children discharge	ed	 	 	115
Cæsarean sections		 	 	4
Forceps		 	 	8
Total ante-natal attendances		 	 	9,288
Child Welfare		 	 	485

OUT-STATIONS.-

Branstors, marit a loca	Cent	tre.	and and a start		Confinements.	Attendances, Ante-natal Clinic,	Attendances, Child-Welfare Clinic.
Villa Maria	 				190	3,280	1,000
Koki					36	2,800	85
Nkokonjeru	 				76	7.080	835
	 	***	•••				
Nagalama	 		***	***	81	8,424	610
Nagongera	 				23	484	100
Rubaga	 				39	1,000	65
Nyondo	 				11	352	75
Budini					27	392	660
Budaka	 						
	 	***			36	5,480	125
Kamuli	 			·	80	728	370
Gayaza	 				45	1.384	560
Nyenga	 				64	8,386	710
Mitala Maria					174	8,328	420
Bikira	 				83		
	 		***			5,264	195
Butiti	 				19	2,304	45
Katende	 				66	1,200	125
Lwala	 				26	2,800	480
Kisubi	 				76	802	1,005
	3	TOTALS			1,152	60,488	7,465

Training School.—There have been 28 students in training during the year. In December, eight entered for the qualifying examination and of these four satisfied the examiners, two have yet to be re-examined in pulses, and two having failed will take the whole again in March, 1933. Two students who failed last year in pulses and clinical midwifery also received their certificates when re-examined this year. There is still no lack of applications and even if the material is not always all that could be desired, the school is certainly benefiting by the progress of education in the country, and although the examinations are becoming each year more searching, the zeal and perseverance of the present day students goes a long way to make up for the lack of previous education and the deficiencies of the native intelligence.

Although in a less degree, the old difficulty still exists to get the students to apply the theoretical knowledge to the practical, continuous supervision with frequent questions on the teacher's part as to the why and wherefor of their actions is the only remedy. All teachers are endeavouring to make them understand not only what the treatment should be in certain cases, but *why* it is necessary. We have in mind a junior nurse who thoroughly sterilised her instruments for a surgical case, and then covered them with an unsterilised towel. But the anxiety they show to learn and their determination to master what must often be extremely difficult to their native intelligence, is sufficient guarantee of their success in the end.

Out-Centres.—All of the 18 out-centres in Uganda have been visited this year, and the reports have, on the whole, been gratifying. We see that the success and utility of these Centres depends greatly on the personal character and ability of the midwife, and also to a very great extent on the supervision and encouragement she receives, and on the attitude of the Chiefs towards the Centre. It is observed that where a good hard-working midwife finds herself in the midst of her own tribe, the results are generally excellent; whereas in one or two cases where the girl has had no one to help and encourage her in her own language, she has become unhappy and lost interest in her work to the great detriment of her Centre. There are, however, several distant Centres such as Lwala, Kamuli and Tanganyika, where the midwife, although herself a Muganda, has succeeded in adapting herself to her surroundings and in winning the confidence and esteem of the people in high degree, exercising great influence for good in the district.

Continual supervision and encouragement are always most desirable and even necessary in all the Centres, and where this is lacking or given sparingly the result is usually a falling off in the numbers attending the Centre. Some of the out-centres have, for this reason, shown little or no progress lately, and it is necessary that the want of supervision be remedied as far as possible next year, by increasing the number of visits by fully qualified Sisters who will be able to enter into all the difficulties arising out of the various cases and to be of real assistance to the midwives.

This will be facilitated by the opening up of Convents by the Sisters in places where the Maternity Centre is already established. The arrival of the Sisters at Nyenga has resulted in a great revival of maternity work at that Centre, especially of the Ante-natal and Child Welfare Clinics. During the six months that the Sisters have been there not less than 629 individual women have attended the Ante-natal clinic. Next year the Sisters will open at Nagongera and Lwala where they will personally supervise the Maternity Hospitals and similar good results are anticipated.

The numbers available show that the confinements and especially the attendances at the Ante-natal and Child Welfare clinics are steadily increasing in spite of all difficulties. Great efforts are being made to counteract syphilis by persuading all cases to follow the course of mercury and N.A.B. injections, and also to encourage all pregnant women to submit themselves at an early stage for examination, in order that syphilis, contracted pelvis and malpresentations may be discovered and the necessary steps to remedy them taken.

Native Medicine.—Even in the civilized, but more especially in the uncivilized parts of the country, native medicine is much taken, especially by cases that try to manage by themselves. Native medicine is still accountable for a large number of still-births. The natives have very great faith in it, and often do not bring the women to the centres until they have first tried the native medicine for several days with obstructed labour, causing fatal delay in the birth. Most frequently the patient is not brought to the hospital until the death of the child has supervened, and, in some cases, the uterus already ruptured, causing the death of the mother also. In one case recently, one of our own ante-natal primaparae arrived in the first stage of labour with a stone-hard unrelaxing uterus; the os was not open and the membranes were intact. This case presented difficulty as to the mode of procedure until it was realised that the state of the child was critical. Cæsarean section was performed with happy results both to mother and child. How fortunate that such a case was seen in the Central hospital; how helpless would the African midwife have been without such aid.

New Centres: Namilyango.—Consent was obtained this year to build a permanent Maternity Hospital at Namilyango where the Sisters have recently opened a convent. The grant has been given, but the building is not yet started owing to the difficulty in obtaining labour. However a midwife has been stationed at Namilyango already, giving medicine and advice to women and babies. Her work had been much appreciated by the people; the attendances have been good, and we look for a very promising centre at this mission when the building is finished next year.

Ngora.—Since the Sisters are now established at Ngora, the women and children come in large numbers to the Convent seeking help and testifying to the desirability of re-opening the Maternity Centre. This centre was closed in 1930 owing to the very small attendances and the lack of suitable accommodation. Application is being made to re-open next year as soon as the grants are received.

Gulu.—At Gulu in the Northern Province, the Fathers of the Italian Mission applied for a Maternity Centre, and a visitation was made in 1929. The proposed centre was approved and the usual grant given, but when the building was in course of construction, the mission was obliged to remove to another site. Consequently the Centre is still unopened. The Superior is most anxious to have a Centre and assures us that there is much work in these parts, and that the Centre will be well supervised by fully qualified and experienced Sisters who have already won the confidence of the women.

Child Welfare .- Efforts are being made at all the Centres to encourage the mothers to bring their children at regular intervals to be examined, and not to wait until they are ill. Many mothers are really beginning to appreciate the advantages of the Welfare clinic and are showing a marked interest in the weight-records and general health of their little ones. Attendances are showing an increase at nearly all the Centres under our supervision, and at no distant future we may hope to see the Centres crowded. To-day we are all agreed as to the desirability and necessity of establishing Welfare clinics in all parts of the country, but there is the danger through our very familiarity with the fact that it becomes more theoretical to us, and so less potent in moving us to efforts. If any one is in this danger, a visit to some of the native centres will effect a speedy cure. Let us describe one. As we approach it we find many mothers and babies on the road with us, and when we reach it, a still larger gathering of early comers round the door. Inside also there are mothers with their infants from the monthold baby to the toddler, anxiously awaiting their turn, many little twinkling eyes watching the native nurse's and the Sister's movements, for all students of babies know at how early an age they begin to take interest and to recognise their friends. But amongst the group in sharp contrast, we see a mother hugging to her a bundle from which issues a pitiful little moan. We pull back the piece of bark-cloth and there behold a poor little scrap of humanity, with wasted limbs, shrivelled skin, very pale (for none can look paler than the black), a little old-man face with eyelids drooping over dull eyes, the sight of which is partly if not wholly destroyed, for this is a baby from the villages, born of syphilitic parents that have not come under the nurse's care either before or since birth till now, when the mother brings him, partly from fear as she realises that her efforts to cure him are fruitless, and that death is claiming him. And indeed this not unfrequently occurs, sometimes within the day. He is admitted to the hospital and all that is possible is done for him, but the nurse knows her work has come too late, and that medicines, blankets and hot bottles, though given, will fail to bring warmth to the little chilled body and emaciated limbs. All that remains for her to do is to influence the mother to receive treatment, and to bring her husband if available for examination on the doctor's visiting day; for her kind wise questions often elicit the fact of a history of previous miscarriages and dead babies. The mother leaves the Welfare clinic with a hope unknown to her before, for the sight of those other babies with their lusty cry, firm limbs, and general appearance of well-being has done its work with her, particularly as not infrequently there is a loquacious but kindly mother who does not fail to recount to her a similar past experience and to exhibit with pride her present offspring.

If the Welfare clinic has good effects physically, no less has it morally. Some of us have vivid recollections of the fighting with untrained and absolutely undisciplined children in serious illness, when their very resistance was a menace to their recovery. By the behaviour of the little ones in hospital, we can generally tell whether or not they are some of our babies. Countries have their own special difficulties, arising out of the diseases peculiar to them, but human nature is the same all the world over, and the difficulties that arise from it are the same. To mention only one point, there is the tendency to feed the child or pick it up every time it cries, and this brings about the same disorder in the African hut as it does in the modern English home. Teaching the native woman to form habits of regularity in feeding and to control her children, brings about a happy physical change and assists baby in his first efforts at self-control, sowing the first seeds of character. To teach one's baby self-control and that it cannot always have its own way is surely a greater feat than the erecting of many buildings. Every Welfare worker is a baby and character builder, and the work is eternal, for these babies are the future fathers and mothers who will continue the work of building when the Welfare worker has passed on.

Conclusion.—Finally, we may confidently assert that the maternity movement, begun and carried on under such great difficulties is in no small measure fulfilling its destiny and progressing in all its branches, keeping pace with the rapid progress of the country in the education and civilization of the natives. Prospects for the future are exceedingly bright, and we look for yet greater results from the successful and fruitful advancement of this great undertaking." In Sir Albert Cook's report upon the work of the Lady Coryndon Maternity Training Centre, he included some valuable observations upon problems connected with child-birth and conditions affecting birth, death and maternal and infantile mortality rates. These are printed below :—

"Thanks to the tropical sunshine, so rich in ultra-violet rays, to the universal habit of breast feeding and to the national diet, so opulent in vitamins, rickets is excessively rare. One custom, however, seems to be productive of a flattened pelvis in adult life, *viz.*, the way in which young girls are taught to carry on their heads heavy pitchers of water from the well, or bunches of bananas from the garden. The weight transmitted down the vertebral column would tend to press the sacral promontory forward and narrow the true conjugate at the brim, and this probably accounts for the not inconsiderable number of flattened pelvis.

Pelvic Diameters.—Compared with the values obtaining in European women, nearly every Muganda woman has a contracted pelvis. The first thing is obviously to find out what *are* the actual pelvic diameters as measured in African women. The actual details deal with data collected from over 4,000 cases. Only averages are here given. The accepted English averages are appended for comparison.

Pelvis.		Baganda.	English.
Inter-spinous diameter	 	8 inches	10 inches.
Inter-cristal diameter	 	9	11
External conjugate	 	7	75
Internal conjugate	 	3.56	4.25
Diagonal conjugate	 	4.4 .,	4.9
Foetal skull.		Baganda. 3:55 inches	English. 3.8 inches
Sub-occipito bregmatic diameter		3.55 inches	3.8 inches.
Sub-occipito bregmatic diameter Occipito-frontal	 	3.55 inches 4.5 5.2	3.8 inches. 4.6 .,
Sub-occipito bregmatic diameter		3.55 inches	3.8 inches.

As the best pelvimeter is the foetal head, it is interesting to note that the sub-occipito breginatic measured *immediately* after birth in 19 cases was in one case 4 inches, seven cases $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches, ten cases $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches, one case $3^{\circ}2$ inches.

Presentations.

Vertex	!	93.2%	Breech	 and with the	4.3%
of these, L.O.A.		54.9%	Shoulder	 	1.3%
R.O.A.	· · ·	41.2%	Face	 	0.8%
R.O.P.		2%	Brow	 	0.4%
L.O.P.		1.9%	Sex : Male	 	51.5%
			Female	 	48.5%

The broad conclusions to be drawn from these figures are that though the average pelvic diameters are considerably less than in European women, the foetal skull measurements are diminished in the same proportion.

At the same time plenty of cases of pelvic contraction are met with, as the following figures show.

During the seven years 1925-1931, 3,578 women were confined in the clinical wards attached to our Maternity Training School. In this number, forceps were applied in 301 cases (8.4%), 86 perforations and cranioclasms were done (2.4%), and 72 cæsarean sections performed (2%), making 12.8% of cases of difficult labour.

With regard to the vexed question as to the causation of the prolonged delay so frequently met with in the second stage of labour, a delay which so frequently issues in a dead baby and an exhausted mother, no one cause seems adequate to explain the phenomenon.

A certain number of cases can be put down to a narrowed transverse diameter at the outlet, the so-called funnel shaped pelvis, a condition rare in England, but certainly commoner out here, perhaps even predisposed to by the people sitting sideways from their infancy.

This diameter is always hard to measure with any pelvimeter and we find the best way is to teach the midwives to use the knuckles of the clenched fist as a pelvimeter. In a normal outlet the three knuckles of the first inter-phalengeal joints should be able to be pressed transversely between the ischial rami, *i.e.*, at a point immediately behind the vaginal outlet. A good deal of work is being done in this direction and we shall be be in a better position to judge the results next year.

But of far greater importance as a factor in the delay is the all but universal habit of giving the woman in labour native medicine, especially a decoction of herbs known as "Nsamba," containing as it does a powerful oxytocic drug akin to ergot, and administered, as it often is, in large and unmeasured doses it disturbs the polarity of the uterus, brings on tonic contractions, and leaves the tired uterus in the second stage too exhausted to complete delivery. In many cases there is no question of contraction at the pelvic outlet for moderate traction by forceps at once completes delivery.

Miss Budd informs me that she can frequently tell by the tick-tack rhythm of the foetal heart in these cases when the need for delivery becomes urgent.

Turning to the diseases which menace the health of the mother and child, we find ourselves at once face to face with an unusual, a serious, and from a scientific point of view a most interesting problem. In the Uganda Protectorate in dealing with the Baganda, the Banyoro, the Batoro, the Banyankole, the Basoga and the Teso, that is to say, with the great bulk of the 31 million native inhabitants, we are dealing with a highly syphilized population. The influence of this on childbirth is obviously most important. First, as to the frequency of syphilis in pregnant women. In our Church Missionary Society Lady Coryndon Maternity Training School, the percentage of women whose husbands had suffered from syphilis or who had themselves suffered was as follows :—

1925	 62%	1928	 62%	100	1930	 52%
1926	 60%	1929	 57%	100	1931	 57%
1927	 67%					

At Mulago Hospital, where serological tests are freely applied, in the last three Annual Reports, 1928-1930, we have the following analysis of ante-natal cases :---

		1928	 1929	1930
Primary syphilis	 	nil	 0.8%	 1.3%
Secondary syphilis	 	7.8%	 12.9%	 15.0%
Tertiary syphilis	 	5.2%	 8.3%	 3.5%
Latent syphilis	 	48.9%	 51.0%	 46.6%
No syphilis	 	38.1%	 27.0%	 33.6%

With this large percentage of syphilis in the mothers, it is interesting to try and find out how often abortion or premature birth is due to the disease and how many children are born congenital syphilitics.

Had I been asked this question ten years ago, I should have replied with the utmost confidence that two out of every three-Baganda mothers have had syphilis at one time or another in their lives and that the percentage of abortions or premature births in women showing active signs of syphilis is in the neighbourhood of 65 per cent.

Further experience has made one more cautious and especially the results of detailed observations elsewhere. To get at the exact results, clinical work must be checked by laboratory findings (serological tests, etc.) and it will be readily understood that with very limited staff and only partially trained assistants this may be difficult or impossible.

Fortunately, we can fall back on recent experience in more favoured localities. Holland examined 300 dead infants of viable age (167 of which died during labour and 133 before labour) and found only 24 due to certain syphilis and six to "probable" syphilis, *i.e.*, 16 per cent. of the whole series. There were, in addition, a further 14 deaths possibly due to syphilis (positive maternal W. R. without histological evidence in foctus or placenta). Syphilis as a cause of foctal death acts mainly before labour. In Holland's series the macerated foctuses were 133, the fresh 167; there were 39 deaths due to syphilis among the former and only three among the latter.

In the 1,408 cases analysed by Holland and Lane Claypon, syphilis was found to be the cause of death in 8.7 per cent. of all cases; 26.2 of their macerated cases were syphilitic, and they add that "the careful examination, both clinical and pathological, to which all cases were subjected, hardly leaves room for any appreciable error on this point."

In Palmer's series, using only those cases very adequately examined for evidence of syphilis, there were 11.3 per cent. of all deaths, 35.9 per cent of macerated foctuses and 1 per cent. of the fresh, due to that cause.

In a report by Dr. G. G. Butler from the Gold Coast, out of 450 African pregnant women attending the Maternity Hospital at Accra, 32'5 per cent. gave a positive W. R. but there the problem is greatly complicated by the prevalence of yaws and the question whether there is a cross immunity between yaws and syphilis. It is significant, however, that he stated that still-births were nearly twice as frequent in the W. R. positive group as in the negative group.

Dr. Margaret Balfour in Bombay states that 372 unselected cases of labour were tested by Kahn's method and 13.6 per cent. were found to be markedly positive. In Madras, 1,000 similar cases were tested both by Kahn's and Wasserman's methods and 12.5 per cent. were found to be markedly positive.

As a comparison it may be mentioned that Cruickshank (1924) in his report to the Medical Research Council states that between 9 per cent. and 10 per cent. of the mothers of the hospital class in Glasgow gave a positive Wasserman reaction. Dr. Gladys Sanders stated that the incidence of congenital syphilitics in syphilitic mothers at the Lock Hospital is 17.8 per cent.

Turning now to other diseases affecting pregnant women and their new-born babies in Uganda and considering the prevalence of malaria in all its varieties, it is almost certain that a good many of the premature births and miscarriages are due to this cause. The only statistics at present available on this point come from Mulago hospital and are on too small a scale to give trustworthy results.

Quite recently my attention has been directed to the occurrence of tropical macrocytic anæmia among pregnant women in Uganda. I used to put down these cases, which are not very uncommon, to infestation by ankylostomes which are of course often met with, but in the worst cases there was often an entire absence of ankylostome eggs, and they failed to respond to the usual treatment for that disease. The mortality is unfortunately high. We are now trying liver diet and marmite, the latter substance derived from yeast, being rich in Vitamin B (both B1 and B2). BIRTH RATE, DEATH RATE, MATERNAL DEATH RATE AND INFANTILE MORTALITY.

The data for these very important subjects come from the vital statistics prepared annually by the Government in Uganda. It is the custom to question the value of vital statistics derived from native sources and to doubt their accuracy, but a very good case might be made out for both the value and the comparative accuracy of the Baganda statistics.

To begin with, they have been compiled now for many years (20 or more) and the chiefs are well accustomed to enumeration. Like all animistic peoples they set great store by the events of life and death and their old ritual has always emphasized the importance of these occurrences.

If we compare the vital statistics for 1913 and 1931 we shall see a very satisfactory growth in the population of the Protectorate :---

		1913.		1931.	
		 2,889,561		3,553,534	
		 36,284		101,793	
		32,612		75,701	
000		 24.9		29.18	
000		 22.4		21.70	
	 000	 	2,889,561 36,284 32,612 24-9	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

especially if it is remembered that since the earlier date the Rudolf Province and part of the Northern Province have been lopped off the Protectorate and added to Kenya and the Sudan respectively.

On examining the more detailed figures for 1931, however, it is evident that much more work requires to be done. If we take the infantile mortality or deaths under one year, we get the following figures for 1931 per thousand: Toro, 377; Gulu, 365; Chua, 327; Ankole, 267; Bunyoro, 244; while the Kingdom of Buganda shows the lowest, viz., 118. It is at least suggestive that where our maternity and child welfare centres are most numerous the infantile mortality is lowest.

Similarly, the maternal mortality per 1,000 births varies from 27 in the West Nile Province to nine in the Kingdom of Buganda. As might be expected, the birth rate is highest among the most primitive people—Western Province, 34—and lowest in Buganda, 1977. The death rate for the whole Protectorate was 21.75. (For comparison we may add that in England and Wales for 1931, the birth rate was 16.5, the death rate 11.5, maternal mortality 4, and infantile mortality 70).

HOW TO IMPROVE ADVERSE BIRTH CONDITIONS.

From the foregoing considerations it will be evident that we have three principal foes to attack. For long ages, entrenched behind the triple ramparts of ignorance, superstition and dirt, *i.e.*, unsanitary conditions, they have defied attack, but now their trusted defences are being rapidly breached and their ancient thrones are tottering. The three foes are harmful native customs, especially the almost universal habit of drinking unlimited quantities of native drugs with powerful oxytocic qualities during labour, the widespread occurrence of syphilis, and the absence of skilled help in abnormal cases.

The attacking force is divided into three columns and the closer the co-operation between them, the sooner will the position be won.

The first column consists of the forces of education, and by education I mean Christian education. Simple hygiene should be taught even in the bush schools and plain straightforward instruction given on sex matters to the boys and girls in the secondary schools, together with the dangers of promiscuous intercourse. The girls should be taught to place a higher value on themselves and not to surrender to the first plausible young man who flatters them. Parents and guardians need to place health of body above the largeness of dowry.

of dowry. The second line of attack is intensive treatment of venereal diseases. Here the Uganda Government has an honourable record for, in its splendidly organized venereal diseases work, it has brought home to the people the possibility of cure and the enormous advantages of early notification and treatment.

The third assaulting column and in some respects the most important, is the provision of maternity and child welfare centres."

Information with regard to ante-natal and maternity work undertaken during the year at the Government Native Hospital at Mulago is included in the following extract from the Annual Report of Mulago Hospital :--

" Ante-natal and Maternity Work.

Miss Margaret Holliday, F.R.C.S. (I.), has been in charge throughout the year. The statistics shew a great increase in the numbers of attendances and of admissions. There were 785 new cases as compared with 526 in 1931, 139 were confined in hospital as compared with 110 in 1931. Fifty-eight non-ante-natal cases were confined in hospital as compared with 29 in 1931. The benefits of ante-natal supervision are well exemplified in the results :—

		NOT MAL CADOR	r.	Statt-Dirth.	
Ante-natal cases	 	 79%		4%	
Non-ante-natal cases	 	 55%		19%	

			1	and in the second	Solomons Di	ublin.	Baganda.
Diameters,	Inter-spinous			centimetres	26		24
	Inter-cristal				29		26
	External conjugate				20		19
	Inter-tuberous				9		7
	Posterior sagical				10		8.5
	Posterior inter-spine	ous			9		9

The Baganda figures represent the average of 112 cases. The smallness of the intertuberous measurement as compared with the posterior interspinous is very suggestive. Investigations are being continued into this subject, and a record of the diameters of the infant skull is being kept."

Dr. M. Holliday's Report.

STATISTICAL INFORMATION, ANTE-NATAL DEPARTMENT, 1932.

A. 1.	THE ANTE-NATAL Total Cases Treated	ι.		
	Remaining from	1931		59
	New cases			785
	111-1	Total		844
2,	Attendances.	No. A supervised		196
	Traced to termin			
	Ceased attending			349
	Found not to be	pregnant		3
	Still attending		•••	296
3.	Results.			
	Normal labours			155
	Forceps			15
	Cæsarean section	(classical)		3
	Hydramnios			2
	Twins			2
	Triplets ,			1
	Retained placent			2 1 7
	Abnormally shor		nes)	1
	Haematoma valva			1
	Precipitate labou			1
	Post partum haer			2
	Concealed accide			1
	Abortion and mi			19
	Delayed labour d		dicine	
	Breech	do to metre me		4
	Post-maturity			2
	Tubal pregnancy			ĩ
	Infants.			-
	Normal infants (i	neluding synhil	litie	
	otherwise norn			80
	Premature	nai manta)		25
	Still-births			8
	Deaths within se	ron dare		17
				11
4.	Where pregnancy to	erminated.		
	Mulago Hospital			139
	Elsewhere			57
5.	Maternal deaths.			
	(i) Prolonged 2nd	stone full		
	(i) Prolonged 2nd	d dying on	n n	anve
	Foregoing note	ned adherent	admis	ssion.
	puerperal sepsi		prac	centa,
			~	
	(ii) Contracted pela			
	section. Child	died in utero.	For	ceps,
		rent placenta.	P.	Р. н.
	Puerperal seps			
(iii) Ruptured tubal	pregnancy-hae	morr	hage.
6.	Details of abnormal	conditions.		
	Forceps (15).	and the second se		
	Delayed labour			6
	Outlet narrowing			3
	Native medicine			1
	Large post-matur	e child		1
	Premature ruptu			
	foetal distress	ac or memoral		1
	room untress			T

.

Forceps-contd.			
Prolonged 2nd stage,	oedema of	cervix	1
	ystocele	and	
	rectocele		1
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	onic contr	action	1
Caesarean section (3).			
Contracted pelvis (th	nree living	; childre	en)
Abnormally short cord (1).		
Six-inch cord preve	ented deliv	very. L	ive
child delivered wi	ith high fo	orceps a	nd
section of cord.			
Post-mature children (2). One delivered alive,	Compone		
One still-born. P		show	bos
subtentorial haen			
advanced ossificat	ion of sl	cull bo	nes
preventing mouldi	ng.		
Concealed accidental haen	norrhage (1	l).	
Premature labour-w			
of internal haem ruptured with sty	lorrhage, 1	lembra	nes
placenta, membran	es and a ve	ry profi	na,
haemorrhage appea			au
Abortions and miscarria	yes (19).		
Syphilis (secondary)			5
Exfoliative dermatitie	9		1
Cause unknown			13
Premature labour.			-
Twins Triplets			2
Subtertian malaria			
Ante-partum haemor			31221
Lobar pneumonia			2
Syphilis (secondary)			2
Toxic albuminuria Unknown			13
Still-births (8).			10
Native medicine (ma	cerated foe	tus)	1
Prematurity			1
" (macerat			1
Post-maturity and haemorrhage	sub-tento		1
- Syphilis (Tr-pallid	a found	 on	
section of placenta)			1
One triplet			1
Cause unknown		;	2
Infant death within seven	days (17).		-
Prematurity			7
Premature twins Haemorrhage neonat	orum Mot	her	
toxic albuminuria			1
Haemorrhage from un		B.B.A.)	1
Haemorrhage, intern	ial abdomi	inal	1
Cause unknown			1

6. Details of abnormal conditions-contd.

750	
passed.	
100	
2	
-	
100	
NF	
100	
1	
-	
_	
~	
-	
-	
100	
and a	
100	
CPHIL	
-	
-	
-	
-	
1000	
-	
CO.	
-	
-	
ao	
0	
1000	
002	
10.75	
SES	
200	
10	
-	
-	
63	
0	
1000	
-	
IN	
_	
-	
-	
00	
and a	
1000	
1	
-	
2	
100	
100	
)E	
-	

Stage of Syphilis of Mother. Paternal Syphilis. Primary Primip ? ? K	K	×	Scrum reaction Before and After treatment, Kahn + Not done (develo Syphilis a fow week bef labour,)	ped	Duration of treatment in weeks 1	amoa grams. 0-3	Amount of Treatment Bis c.c.	н е.е.	Condition of child. Premature C.S. lived one hour only.
Tertiary 4th, 1st-living, 2nd-child died Nil Kahn + in infaney, 3rd-prem. macerated.	Nil Kahn		:	*	10	3.0	88	1	Stillborn, Cord and placenta pale, bulky and haemorrhage S. Pall reported by Lab, in placenta.
Latent 2nd, 1st-bealthy twins Nil Kahn	NI	Kahn	:	:	13	3.8	36	1	Healthy at birth, devoloped C.S. at 2 months.
Tertiary 2nd-1st healthy (troated) Nahn	(treated)	Kahn -		Not done (went to Masaka).	+	1:96	-	51	Healthy at birth. Reported at 2 months snuffes and epiphysitis for one week.
Latent 2nd -1st abortion, 3 attacks of Nil Kahn + Sy., treated Namirembe	Nil Kahn		:		12	3.0	18	0-3	Healthy at birth. Anal condylomata and snuffles at 5th week.
Latent 3rd-Sy. II 1927, 1st prem. Nil Kahn + still-birth, 2nd prem still-birth.	Nii	Kahn +	: 101		œ	Refused injection	ctions. Treated	Hg. by	Refused injections. Treated Hg. by Report 4 weeks after birth with epiphysitis.
Latent 2nd-1st still-birth ? Neg. twice	•	Neg. 1w	:	Not done	a	No injections	:	:	Seen six months after birth, snuffles and epiphysitis.

DETAILS OF SYPHILITIC MOTHERS OF CHILDREN BORN WITHOUT EVIDENCE OF SYPHILIS.

No syphilis	 	98
Latent	 	61
Primary syphilis	 	
Secondary syphilis	 	9
Tertiary syphilis	 	3

Before Treatment.	Serum Re		After Freatment		Duration of treatment in weeks.		T	reatmen S. Bis H	1	Remarks on previous pregnancies, etc.
econdary Syphilis -					5	32nd	2'4	9	-	I prem. still-birth.
+	*				10 12	26th 22nd	3	10 24	-	One mem died in inferen
* =	+				13	22nd	3	16	5	One prem. died in infancy.
±	+#				12	24th	5.4	17	2	and the second second
	±	11			10	24th	3	17	-	
+±	Not dor	18			4	24th	1.8	5	1	A CONTRACT OF A
+ ±					5	30th	2.4	10	-	
±	*			***	2	32nd	.75	4	-	and the second se
ertiary Syphilis + :		1e			12	18th	3	15	3	A should be an
+ "	*		***		13	20th 27th	3	26 8	=	1 abortion. 2 normal children.
atent Syphilis +					6	16th	3	6	3	2 normai children.
+	*				9	25th	3	14	2	And and the state of the second se
+	-				12	25th	3	20	2	
+	-	***			12	20th	3	23	-	1 death in infancy.
±	*				5	26th	2.4	8	1	1 death in inf. mise.
+	+				12	22nd	3	24		3 still-birth.
++	1	***	***		7	24th	3	14		1 still-birth., 1 death in in
++		***	***		12	25th	3	24 20		1 mise. 4 death in inf.
1. "	1			***	10 12	17th 18th	3	18	-4	1 mise.
**	1 1		and the	***	12	27th	3	14	-	3 previous death inf. I still-birth.
++	-				5	24th	2.4	6	2	· sur onen.
++	1				21	leth	6	32	5	1 still-birth.
±	-				6	24th	3	8	2	
+	*	***			10	20th	3	11	4	3 still-birth.
+	+			-	5	24th	2'4	4	3	
±	*				5	22nd	2'4	7	1	I still-birth.
+	*		***		7	16th	3	9	2	3 Mise.
±	-		***	***	12	16th	3 .	23	-	4
+ ±	E				7	30th	3	10	2	
**	+	•••			8	2ith	3	16 18		1 death in inf.
+±		***			9	28th 30th	.75	4	-	I Mise.
± Neg		one (Sy	. II tree	ted		Join	1.0			
+	Mula	go 1980			9 4	24th 22nd	8 1'8	12 8	3	
Neg			injections		1	-				
	Waki	iso when	first atte	ended)	12	2nd	3	24	-	
-+					. 5	26th	2'4	10		
·	and a subscription of the				4	32nd	1.8	8	-	1 died in inf.
		***	***	***	3	24th 26th	3	16		i urea in mit.
1					5	24th	2.4	8	1	
+±					6	26th	3	8	2	2 miscs.
+					5	20th	2'4	8	i	1 mise.
+					3	28th	1.2	2	2	
. ±					9	16th	3	16	1	1 mise.
++		***			4	16th	1.8	8	-	
*					12	16th	3	20	2	
* ±					3	22nd	1.2	5	-	1 anill blants
*					1	18th	3	14		1 still-birth.
1991 1		***			- 3	29th	1.2	6		I still-birth.
*±	and the second second				10	20th 24th	33	19 15	3	a sense out cat.
2.42 33			***		12	16th	3	23	-	1 misc., 6 prem., I died in in
++	1				7	leth	3	13	1	2 miscs. 1 died in inf.
*					8	26th	3	7	i	3 mise.
+ ±					12	22nd	3	17	3	1 mise.
Twice neg	(Sy. 19)	28 12 inje	etions, B	ombo	3	27th	1'2	6		1 died in inf.
*	Not do	ne	***		2	24th	'75	4 4 -	-	3 misc.
++		***		***	11	24th	3	16	3	0 minu
		***			2	32nd	-75	2 Lonly	1	2 misc.
· + ± · ·			***			24th		I. only 6	2	2 died in inf.
· . ±		ated Ka	sangati) I	004	5	23rd	2.4	.8	. 1	2 mise., 1 died. in inf.
· · ± · · ·			ownight) I	a aller	5	26th 36th	-6	-	2	A MIGUT A GIVEN IN THE
± ± Neg	(Sy.tre	The last				JUL13	0		-	
* ± ··· Neg. ··· + ± ···	(Sy.tre Not do	ne			2	2.6th	-75	4		and the second
* ± Neg + ± +	(Sy.tre Not do				2	26th 26th	1.2	-	-	2 still-birth.
* ± ··· Neg. ··· + ± ···	(Sy.tre Not do:	 			24	26th	·75 1·2 ·75	4 4 4	ī	2 still-birth.
* ± · · · Neg. · · · + ± · · · ± · · ·	(Sy.tre Not do:	ne 			2		1.5	4	1	2 still-birth.
± Neg + ± ± ±	(Sy. tre Not do	 			24 2	26th 26th	1-2 -75	4	-	2 still-birth.
±	(Sy. tre Not do	ne 			2 4 2 12	26th 26th 27th	1*2 *75 8	4 4 24		2 still-birth.

9.	Average weight of in	fants at bi	rth :-		
	Male Female	*			 6.73 lbs. 6.3 lbs.
10.	Paternal Syphilis :		was obtain	ad in	540/ 19800

A mistory of syphilis	was obtaine	ea m	 01% 0	ases.
Syphillis denied			 46%	

(These figures are not reliable as in many cases a history only was obtained and no serum reaction was done).

11. Result of blood slides taken as a routine examination for malaria on the first attendance at the ante-natal clinic :-

Negative to malaria	 	54%	1	Quartan parasites	 	6%
Subtertian parasites	 3	38%	1	Benign tertian parasites	 	2%

NON-ANTE-NATAL CASES CONFINED AT MULAGO HOSPITAL.

(i)	Total			58	(iv) Details of abnormal conditions-contd.
(ii)	Results :				General contracted pelvis 2
10	Labours.			and the	Cystocele 1
	Normal labours			34	Persistent occipito-posterior 1
	Twin labours			3	Ruptured uterus 1
	Normal labours-prol	apsed cord		1	Miscarriages-cause unknown 5
	Premature			3	Cæsarcan section-contracted pelvis 2
	Forceps			8	Contracted outlet (lower segment) 1
	Miscarriage			5	Maternal deaths-
	Cæsarcan section (clas	sical)		2	obstructed twin labour-putrid
	Cæsarean section (low	er segment)	1	dead child with arm prolapsed
	Carneous mole			1	on admission, shock 1
	Infants.				Cæsarean sectionshock 1
	Normal infants			36	Ruptured uterus (native medicine) 1
	Premature (living)			1	1
	Still-births			11	Premature infants-twin (one child) 1
	Deaths within 7 days			6	Still-birthsruptured uterus 2
(iii)	Maternal deaths			4	Contracted pelvis 4
(iv)	Details of abnormal cond	itions :		1.2	Obstructed twin 1
	Premature labour (twi	ins) -		1	Cerebral haemorrhage (post-maturity) 1
	Premature labour (car	ise unknown	n)	2	Premature twin (one child) 1
	Forceps-delayed 2nd	stage due	to		Prolapsed cord 1
	abnormally large in	fants		2	Cause unknown 1
	Outlet narrowing			1	

Ante-natal and maternity work is being undertaken to an increasing extent at government hospitals. The following report was received from Dr. C. E. Roberts, the District Medical Officer, Masaka :---

"I have the honour to forward a report on ante-natal work at Masaka. The report has been made up from the records of 278 women who attended the clinic. A comparison with the records kept by the Native Administration in the district is shewn below :---

			igures from the Clinic.	Figures from the district.
Births over 7 months		 	270	 1,048
Women dying in child-bed .		 	1	 7
Percentage mortality (materna	l)	 	0.4	 0.7
Still-births		 	11	 67
Percentage mortality (infantile)	 	4	 6.4
Miscarriages		 	8	 No figures

The one maternal death in the series under consideration was due to placenta praevia; the infantile deaths and miscarriages were due to: (1) contracted pelvis and instrumental delivery, 2; (2) Severe maternal malaria, 6; (3) Syphilis, 11.

The history of the eleven cases in which fætal or infantile death was due to syphilis as also that of cases in which such death might have been reasonably expected and was presumably averted by treatment is given on the attached table. The anti-syphilitic agents used were Neotryparsenan, Biscam and a mixture containing a solution of mercury perchloride; the mercury content of the mixture was low and its therapeutic value apparently nil.

Primary Syphilis in the Mother.-One case of primary syphilis was seen at 8 months; the course of the pregnancy was not apparently affected. Secondary Syphilis in the Mother.—Cases of generalised infection with condylomata, vulval sores and rashes were five; the children of these five cases were all born alive but one child died in two days (No. 21). Case No. 21 had received a small dosage (0.75 g.) of Neotryparsenan and 20 c.c. of Biscam, while the other four cases (Numbers 1, 2, 16 and 17) had all received a larger dose, *i.e.*, 1.35 g., 1.8 g., 1.95 g., and 1.95 g., of Neotryparsenan but the same dose of Biscam: the four children of these cases were treated with Sulpharsenol after birth. Two cases of late secondary syphilis were seen (Numbers 6 and 17) and received Neotryparsenan 4.74 gmms., Biscam 30 c.c., and Neotryparsenan 1.35 gmms., Biscam 30 c.c. respectively; both these cases went to full-term and produced apparently healthy children. In these cases of maternal secondary syphilis comparatively small doses of Neotryparsenan and Biscam sufficed to bring about the desired result—the birth of a child which while probably not free from a syphilitic taint was strong enough to survive and profit by anti-syphilitic treatment.

Tertiary Syphilis in the Mother.—In many of the cases investigated there was only a history of syphilis in or after early womanhood: in others signs could be seen. Case No. 26, however, shews that no work of this type can be really efficient unless a Wasserman reaction can be done. A history of syphilis in the parents of the mother was not regarded as being of any real import. In cases Nos. 5, 8, 10, 12, 13, 15 and 18 it is reasonable to suppose that a living child might have been born without anti-syphilitic treatment but Nos. 3, 9, 11, 14 and 19 would almost certainly not have been born living children; none of these cases received what would be regarded a sufficient dosage of arsenicals in an English clinic with the exception perhaps of No. 19 and No. 3. On the other hand, it is evident from consideration of cases Nos. 20, 22, 23, 24 and 25 that these smaller doses of Neotryparsenan cannot be relied on to ensure a successful termination to the pregnancy. It is also evident from a comparison of the various cases that the most active and effective factor was the Neotryparsenan and not the Biscam or the Mercury mixture used.

Conclusions.—Treatment with doses of Neotryparsenan in the neighbourhood of 2 grammes combined with 20 c.c. of Biscam may suffice to assist to a successful termination a pregnancy in a woman suffering from secondary or tertiary syphilis. Larger doses in the neighbourhood of 3 grammes combined with 20 c.c. of Biscam may not be sufficient and no reliance should be placed on anything less than 6 grammes of Neotryparsenan with a corresponding amount of Biscam (40 c.c.)."

Other Government hospitals are undertaking similar work. It is hoped to extend the policy in the future to all government hospitals and sub-dispensaries. There is no likelihood that by so doing Government and Mission interests would clash, as the united resources of both will be insufficient to meet the requirements of the Protectorate.

																121	56	5																
Results	Live-birth.	do	do	do		do	do	do	Child born with stiemata, treated with	sulpharsenol from 2nd day.	Livebirth.	do	do	do	do	Twins born at 74 months, treated with		Syphilitic infant died in 2 days.	Still-born.	Miscarriage at 64 months.	Syphilitic feetus born, died.	5 months abortion.	Syphilitie fortus at full time.	8 months.				in the second						
Complications.	:		Albuminuria																															
M.Hydrant. Ouncos.	132	172				60	192	120	24	1	72	72		108	60	60	60								196	84	156		12		9	132	24	
Biscam c.c.	20	20		+		Ŧ	20	18	9			+	12	12	20	10	20	18	20	9	24			20	0)		20	16		8	20	20		
N.T.P. Grammes.	1-35	1.8	9.9	1.2		÷	4.65	1-95	¢;		1.95	1.35	-75	1.65	2.88	1.35	1.35	1-95	1.35	3-9	9.9	4-0		92.	1-65	1:35	2.55	2.88		-22-	1-95	1.05	52.	
Pat. Sy.	×	×	×	×		1	II	×	×			×	×	1	×	×	×	×		×	×			×		×	×				×	×		
Mat. Syph.	Sy. II	Sy. II	×	Sy. I at 8	months.	×	Late Sy. III		×		×	×	× //	//1	×	×	×	Sy. II Late	Sy. II	×	×	×		Sy. II		×					×	×	×	
Mis- carriages.			1				3				9	52	62	2		2	5				10	62					2	1		1				
Still- born.						50			9					52	9		57		1	62										1				
D. Under 3 Months	. :						***																		9									
Child Living.	:																	-							F			1	+					
Prev. Pred.	:		1		197	· ·	00		9		9	2	52	+	9	01	4	1	-	04	10	52			10	I	67	02	+	2				
Serial No.	I	02	50	+		.0	9	-	*		6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	11	2	EI I	50		1	22	23	24	55	26	12	28	53	30	
Natal No.	8266	8856	6448	6920		9281	8737	8948 /	9234		9522	3611	8274	9082	8686	8699	8366	7599	1628	1040	1991	4009	- 1100	/	1200	3024	1106	3984	3060	8675	8783	08820	9653	

SECTION VI.

Hospitals and Dispensaries.

Very little was undertaken during the year in the way of improving or adding to existing medical buildings, and no new buildings were erected.

The Public Works Department expended the following sums on medical buildings :---

8
9
5
0
3

Table F shows medical units, beds, attendances, etc., for the Protectorate by districts, and a list of sub-dispensaries open or under construction in 1932 appears at page 60.

Tables G and H set out the activities of the Medical Store and the Pharmaceutical section of the store for the last seven years.

TABLE F .- MEDICAL UNITS, BEDS

		The second	BUGAN	DA PRO	OVINCE.		WE	STERN	PROVIN	CE.
		Entebbe District.	Mengo District.	Masaka District.	Mubende District.	Province.	Toro District.	Ankole District.	Kigezi District.	Province.
Medical Units.			1.							
European Hospitals		1	1			2 3		-++	***	
Asiatic Hospitals African Hospitals		1		î	1	5	1	1	1	
Sub-Dispensaries		1 .	27	6	6	21	9 8	1	4	- 17
Other Units		1	6	23	8	41		4	10	22
n-Patients.										
BEDS AVAILABLE :		1-	1 1 100			11 12				
• European Asiatic			15 30			20 38		1		
African in Hospitz			334	73	14	472	40	38	39	11
African in Sub-Di	spensaries 🦏									
	TOTAL	. 60	379	77	14	530	40	38	39	11
CASES ADMITTED :			-		1					
European Asiatic		19.00	289 572	5		316 613				
Asiatic	ds	0.01	6,183	2,020	168	9,306	774	802	1,165	2.74
African in Sub-Di										
	TOTAL	998	7,044	2,025	168	10,235	775	802	1.165	2,74
TOTAL NUMBER OF IN	PATIENT DAYS	11,672	105,861	30,295	7,877	155,705	14,026	12,651	21,983	48,66
AVERAGE DAILY NUM	BER IN WARDS.					-	-	aller a		1 mars
Hospitals			289'2	82.8	21.2	425.4	38.3	34.6	60.1	133
Sub-Dispensaries				***						
	TOTAL	3:19	289.2	82'8	21.5	425.4	38.3	34'6	60.1	133
			F							
Jut-Patient Attendances. Hospitals		32,615	204,343	140,703	10.143	387,804	32,458	99,897	61.095	193.45
Sub-Dispensaries		40.001	118,851	112,248		403,983	78,498	174,271	148,774	401,54
	TOTAL	74,909	323,194	252,951	140,733	791,787	110,956	274,168	209,869	594,99
			-					-		-
otal New Cases.			1.069	18	- 24	1.000	-	10		1
European Asiatic		1 010	2,435	230	14	1,628 3,695	73	15 58	16 9	10
African in Hospitals		8,081	51,891	14,216	2,173	76,361	10,774	18,909	9,983	39,66
African in Sub-Dispens	aries	7,755	32,174	21,057	18,226	79,212	26,706	35,977	10,993	73,67
	TOTAL	17,369	87,569	35,521	20,437	160,896	37,653	54,939	21,001	113,61
MEDICAL EXAMINATIO	N8	5,788	6,614	7,167	699	20,268	2,445	3,878	607	6,93
GRANI	D TOTAL	23,157	94,183	42,688	21,136	181,164	40.098	58,837	21,608	120,54
urgical Operations.										and and
Genetal Anæsthesia		17	1,589	193		1,799	116	62	50	22
Spinal Anæsthesia Other Anæsthesia		1.00.0	151	183		466	110	116		97
Other Antesthesin						-			46	27
	TOTAL	149	1.740	376		2,265	226	178	96	50

LENTERN PROVINCE NORTHERN PROVINCE NORTHERN PROVINCE Northern Province Northern uningen uningen															and self.
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			EASTER	N PRO	VINCE.				· 1	ORTHE	RN PRO	WINCE.		Section 1	ATE.
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Busoga District,	Budama District.	Bugishu District.	Bugwere District.	Teso District.	Karamoja District.	Province.	Lango District.	Bunyoro District.	Gulu District,	Chua District.	Madi Sub-District.	West Nile District.	Province.	UGANDA PROTECTORI
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1 2 5	 1 3	 4	1 1 3	1 1 4	 1 	3 6 19	1 1 3	2 3 8	 1 3	 1 1	 1 5	 1 8	3 8 28	9 22 85
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	6 116 68	40 10		2 80 21	4 52 	9	12 297 119	4 54 20	5 82 	22 	23	38	40 	9 259 20	59 1,145 139
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	194	50	20	108	56	9	437	78	87	22	23	38	40	288	1,372
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	46 1,696	656		34 825	9 1,050	431	89 4,658	13 839	$10 \\ 1,685$	749	550	243	900	23 4,366	726 21,071
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	2,641	875	297	1,062	1,059	431	6,865	1,193	1,095	749	550	243	900	4,730	24,072
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	52,870	25,421	2,518	25,150	16,678	7,004	129,136	22,582	23,946	21,827	13,858	7,465	16,460	106,138	439,639
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$															
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	143.1	6914	6.9	68.7	45.6	19.1	352'8	61.7	65'5	5916	37.8	20.4	4510	290.0	1201'2
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	78,238	86,856	87,650	66,180	179,767		498,691	127,837	196,171	58,213	12,464	40,034	165,419	600,158	1,904,375
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	1,047 21,783	320 6,821	25	561 8,049	363 26,572	2,164	2,316 65,389	- 546 9,035	469 17,523	97 8,639	56 5,111	1 5,894	45 12,304	1,214 58.506	7,392 239,922
64.621 29.458 44,725 38,050 82,890 3.330 262,574 41.811 51,279 40,126 10,495 29,472 74,558 238,741 803,022 323 99 123 73 2 620 279 318 112 16 32 14 771 3,418 10 17 57 29 479 68 53 26 16 34 45 242 1,459 650 158 140 216 31 1,195 347 371 138 32 66 59 1,013 4,973	63,084	29,078	42,919	31,548	82,021	2,164	230,764	36,620	36,276	23,916	9,324	15,910	37,516	159,562	684,835
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1,587	380	1,806	6,502	369	1,166	11,810	5,191	15,003	16,210	1,171	4,562	87,042	79,179	118,187
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	64,621	29,458	44,725	38,050	82,390	3,330	262,574	41,811	51,279	40,126	10,495	29,472	74,558	238,741	803,022
	10 317	59		***	86		96		· · · ·						96
	620	158		140	216	31	1,195	347	371	138	32	66	59	1,013	11.

AND PATIENTS BY DISTRICTS.

A LIST OF SUB-DISPENSARIES OPEN OR UNDER CONSTRUCTION IN 1932.

Name.		District.		New Cases 1932.	Attendances 1932.	Year opened.	Remarks.
lukono		Mengo		3.064	23,799	1923	Permanent buildings. Ward not in use.
asangati				4,492	18,998	1923	0 P P 9
owa				6,275	26,660	1923	Permanent buildings. No ward.
alagala ome				5.901 No return	25,941 No return	1930	Permanent buildings. No ward.
ivuma		11		318	6,124	1923 1923	Island dispensary. Temporary buildings.
And and and a second se		**		3,027	17,329	1925	Temporary baildings.
a delater a				4,146	17,577	1923	Permanent buildings. No ward.
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		**		3,609	24,717	1923	Permanent buildings. Ward opened this year.
		Mubende		4,042	29,608	1926	Permanent buildings.
PR				5,724	26,265	1923	
And and a second se			***	2,646 2,497	26,169 16,759	1926	Temporary buildings.
State of the second				1,295	12,712	1928 1928	
yanasoke				2.022	19.077	1931	
and the second se		Manha		5,215	34,283	1927	
At				3,729	24,360	1923	10 H
				1,456	7.837	1926	Permanent buildings.
			-	1,784	7,707	1928	Temporary buildings. Island sub-dispensary.
Cherry Contraction of the second	***			3,469	15,485	1927	Temporary buildings.
A REAL PROPERTY OF A READ REAL PROPERTY OF A REAL P		12		5,404 6,879	22,556 11,861	1927 1927	Permanent buildings. Ward for 30 beds.
				8.762	14,520	1925	Permanent unit built 1932. Ward for 38 beds.
iyunga (Bugiri)				4.289	11,815	1925	Temporary buildings. Removed to Bugiri 1932.
Contraction of the second				9,246	16,551	1925	Temporary buildings.
abitende (Nsinzi				10,694	23,491	1927	Temporary buildings. Removed to Nsinze 1932.
and the second se				5,721	28,917	1927	Temporary buildings.
and the second se			***	6,713	25,860	1927	President buildings Wester total
and the state of t			***	9,423 6,523	32,079 13,432	1926	Permanent buildings. Ward for 10 beds.
uouru		Bugishu		0,000	10,102	1922	District Headquarters. Permanent dispensary and temporary wards for 20 beds.
udadiri				11,169	28,209	1922	Temporary buildings.
				9,654	19,070	1931	n n
ulecheke				15,573	26,939	1931	
		Bugwere		5,967	14,418	1930	
	***			6,820	18,592	1922	Permanent buildings. Ward for 21 beds.
akedia atakwe		121		10,077 13,405	33,170 36,116	1926 1926	Permanent huildings.
				00.010	61,614	1926	
and a				11,126	47,304	1924	Temporary buildings. Permanent buildings
			-				under construction in 1932.
amcd				8,272	34,733	1931	Temporary buildings.
		Karamoja		No return	No return	1930	Closed 1932 when K.A.R. removed to Moroto.
akabara		Toro		2,245	6,304	1922	Semi-permanent buildings.
			***	3,213 7,893	10,829	1930	Temporary buildings.
10.00	***			2,443	16,777 9,257	1925 1926	
				5,035	15,555	1926	
				686	3,986	1932	Temporary buildings. Replaced Kassesse,
and the second se				1,554	3,588	1932	Sleeping Sickness post.
				No return	No return		
	***			3,637	12,202	1982	Temporary buildings.
the second s		Ankole		9,479	35,381	1922	Permanent buildings.
-h-h-	*			5,971	33,195 68,978	1922	Permanent buildings. Previously known as Kugamb Temporary building. Previously known as Ibanda.
inoni				9,656	36,767	1931	Permanent building.
palo		Kigezi		3,100	36,635	1922	n n
ukingiri				2,445	28,744	1922	
1.1.1				3,237	42,519	1922	
isolo				2,211	40,876	1922	
luku		Lango		5,471	28,569	1922	Permanent buildings completed 1932.
L . L . L				14,829	71,383	1931	Permanent buildings. Ward for 20 beds.
14.1		Bunyoro		6,938 2,191	27,885 29,941	1931 1925	Temporary buildings. Semi-permanent buildings.
1.1.1. 6		and the second second		2,573	22,022	1925	Semi-permanent buildings.
				2,139	44,316	1931	Permanent buildings.
and the Real Property				1,809	12,775	1925	
iriandongo				2,849	25,128	1926	Permanent buildings crected 1932.
		,,		1,475	17,924	1925	Permanent building of private estate.
				1,773	14,189	1924	Temporary. Replaces Buijanga burnt down.
		Chua	***	3.347 4.138	29,876 12,464	1932 1932	Semi-permanent buildings.
inakulu	***	Gulu		5,094	21.280	1930	Permanent buildings.
tiak		H		4.635	12,956	1934	
wach				5,421	23,977	1932	
umani		Madi		4,006	17,488	1927	Semi-permanent buildings.
mara				349	1,584	1931	Temporary buildings. Closed during year.
ipi		**		2,020	8,788	1931	Temporary buildings.
rujebbe				1,596	6,170	1931	Temporary buildings. Closed during year.
aropi	***	11		2,042 No return	6,024 No return	1931 1932	Temporary buildings. Temporary buildings. Opened end of year.
alarinya erego	***	West Nile		4.265	66,038	1932 1925	Temporary buildings. Opened end of year. Permanent buildings.
lekwach		West Mile		4.842	21,176	1930	Temporary buildings.
ai Ida				2 0.00	19,177	1930	
		**		3,428	14,965	1931	
ebbi				1.077.6	28,498	1928	
ringa		10				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
ebbi ringa dupe				1,389	5,580	1932	
ringa	0.00			1,389 1,769		1932 1932 1932	

TABLE G.

MEDICAL STORE, ENTEBBE.

The following table sets out the issue of certain drugs and dressings from the Medical Store, Entebbe, for the last seven years :---

		1926	1927	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932
Acid. Boric	 lbs.	882	990	1,205	1,745	1,445	1,291	1,450
Acid. Carbolic	 	367	447	624	513	653	624	759
Ammon, Carb	 	416	578	694	911	1,196	870	745
Hexamina	 	218	300	258	301	259	236	145
Chloroform	 	339	501	569	507	571	615	733
Hycerin	 	580	697	1.082	1,318	1.441	1,476	1,227
Mag. Sulph	 	13.014	13,182	13.612	13.054	15,855	18,130	20,821
DI. Ricini	 	2.414	2,501	2,761	3.000	3,419	3,932	3,764
Paraff. Molle Flav.	 	2,240	2,924	2,981	2,840	3,935	4,965	3,640
Potas, Iodid	 1	669	804	729	1.081	1.046	1,057	824
Quinin. Bisulph	 	693	586	628	787	934	974	365
Quinin. Hel	 	195	112	145	153	109	69	61
Quinin. Bihel	 ozs.	120	128	152	313	528	392	344
Quinin, Sulph	 lbs.	50	37	81	50	50	15	10
Quinin. Ethylcarb.	 ozs.	162	260	370	368	364	168	104
Lint, Boric	 Ibs.	6,370	7,580	9.466	10,976	13,561	12,563	12,936
Lint, Plain	 	6.014	7.470	9,243	10.736	11.274	10.809	11,470
Wool, Plain	 	6.780	6,628	8,765	12,335	13,143	13,929	11,039
Wool, Grey	 	5,453	5,686	6,565	7,762	10,135	10,897	11,732
Tow, Plain	 	1,700	920	2,559	1,494	666	437	473
Tow, Carb	 	700	1.224	1,343	1.637	1,327	3.014	1.683

TABLE H.

			1926	1927	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932
Tincture		 pts.	2,293	2,768	2,533	4,420	5,236	4,954	4,323
Liniments		 	1,165	2.387	2,455	3,879	3,843	3,873	3,202
Ointments		 lbs.	4,703	7.183	6,604	10,389	12.313	11.024	14,061
Dusting powe	lers	 	527	810	303	602	700	800	813
Infusions, con		 pts.	422	704	752	1,236	1.256	1.064	864
Hard Soap		 lbs.	6,000	10.130	10,910	14,370	6,250	_	
Sundries		 	1,905	2.113	3,933	5.108	5.187	3,905	1,773
Soft Soap		 	3,948	5,960	5,426	6.096	8,838	9,280	9,156
Bismuth sodi	um potass		_	20	40	24	5	171	45

PHARMACEUTICAL SECTION, 1932.

The following excerpts are abstracted from the Annual Report of Mulago Hospital submitted by Dr. J. P. Mitchell, o.B.E., Medical Superintendent, Mulago.

The Hospital.

Out-patients.—The number of new cases has increased in 1932, males number 14,467 as compared with 10,276 in 1931, females 7,390 as compared with 5,441. No explanation is offered for the unusual increases during the year; let us hope that it is an indication of confidence and of appreciation of the work of the staff, both European and African. The spacious and well equipped new Out-patients Department, the establishment of special clinics, the not unsuccessful attempt at specialisation among the medical officers and the all-round improved facilities for diagnostic and curative practice are factors commonly commented on by the more sophisticated natives and are unquestionably appreciated by the people in general.

In-patients.—Males admitted number 3,958 practically as in 1931, females have increased to 1,744 as compared with 1,577. The accommodation excluding the Isolation Hospital is 250 beds and 8 cots for babies. The daily average in hospital is 260. Certain sections, the prison, cubicle, tuberculosis and maternity wards, are specialised, and in all represent 70 beds which are not available for general cases. The pressure on the general wards has been very much felt. The annual fumigation and painting had again to be postponed. Walls have been cement-washed, there is little evidence of vermin, and the wards are clean.

Deaths.—There has been a considerable increase in the deaths, 433 as against 376. Pneumonia and plague account for the bulk of the increase. Dr. Williams refers in his report to the pneumonias, which numbered 298 as compared with 266 in 1931; the increase in plague deaths is accounted for by the transfer of the Isolation Hospital from Kampala to Mulago.

Post-Mortem Examinations.—Pressure of work has militated against the performance of as many post-mortem examinations as we should wish to do. The number performed was 106 as against 181 in 1931. Post-mortem examinations form an important part of the students' education and in future it has been arranged that a number will be demonstrated by the lecturer in pathology.

Anti-Venereal Department.

Dr. L. J. A. Loewenthal has been in charge of the Venereal Clinic and wards at Mulago Hospital, and his report follows :---

Staff.—A Senior African Medical Assistant helps with the work and is understudied by the newly-qualified assistants, who are thus taught the principles of anti-venereal treatment. A course of lectures on gonorrheea in the male and female was also given. The assistants are taught the surgical operations which they will later be required to perform; these include circumcision and the operative treatment of acute retention and extravasation of urine.

Attendants in the male clinic are taught the technique of intravenous injection (for which they have a remarkable natural ability), learn to take specimens for laboratory examination, and to give the correct Janet irrigation. They are changed from time to time, so that each may become familiar with the various duties.

Therapy.—The work of the department is perforce directed more towards alleviating symptoms in the individual than diminishing the incidence of venereal disease among the population. Apart from African employees of Government departments (e.g., Police and Prisons), I have not yet been able to treat either syphilis or gonorrhœa satisfactorily in any patient. The subjoined statistical survey explains why this should be so. The advisability of commencing an anti-syphilitic course of treatment with a single large "sterilising" injection might well be considered on the grounds of the public health.

Pyrotherapy, as described by Dr. Boase in last year's Annual Report, is still being used with good results in all forms of bubo and many of arthritis. Cases who cannot be admitted to hospital for this treatment respond more slowly to the milder measure of intra-muscular injections of sterilised skimmed milk (10 cc. twice weekly).

For chancroid in the male, and all venereal ulcerations in the female, the following local treatment has been introduced and is giving good results :---

At the first attendance, the ulcer is lightly cauterised with a crystal of copper sulphate, swabbed dry, and then painted with the Ziehl-Neelsen carbolfuchsin stain. The swabbing and painting are repeated twice weekly, and the treatment is found to be clean, rapid and economical. The composition of the stain is as follows:—

Saturated alcoholic solution of basic fuchsin	 10 cc.
5% aqueous solution of carbolic acid	 100 cc.

In acute extravasation of urine, efficent drainage of the bladder combined with injections of hydrogen peroxide into the affected tissues (Hamilton Bailey) promises well.

STATISTICAL SURVEY OF ATTENDANCES FOR VENEREAL DISEASE DURING THE

YEARS 1930, 1931 AND 1932.

There has been a steady diminution in the number of total attendances for venereal diseases at Mulago Hospital during the last three years. The number of new cases fluctuates from year to year, and the numbers for 1932 actually show a marked increase over those of previous years. Unfortunately, however, the number of new cases seen is no criterion of the utility of the anti-venereal work carried out; both syphilis and gonorrhœa are transmissible long after an apparent cure has been obtained and the number and regularity of re-attendances are the only true tests.

With the above facts in mind, after analysis of the returns, the following comments are made.

Owing to the impracticability of making an immediate diagnosis in the majority of cases, pending reports from the laboratory, it has been the practice to suspend diagnosis on the patient's card until the monthly survey of cards. In the meantime, patients who continue to attend undiagnosed are recorded by the native clerk on the daily attendance form as "Venereal Observation." As soon as they are classified, however, *i.e.*, in the following month, they are listed under the appropriate diagnosis as regards syphilis or gonorrhœa. There remains, nevertheless, a large number of cases—chancroid, yaws, etc., which is not provided for in Table I. For these reasons it is not possible accurately to analyse the figures given under "Venereal Observation," which certainly include many re-attendances of syphilitics previous to diagnosis. As the same statistical inaccuracy obtains for the three years under consideration, such cases have been excluded from the subjoined analysis, and first attendances have been subtracted, so that a comparative index of re-attendances has been arrived at.

Mulago Hospital.—The following tables show the changes obtaining in Mulago Hospital during the last three years :—

					New Cases.	Re-attendances.	Average Re-attendances
Acquired	Syphilis-	-Males	1930	 · · · · ·	1,589	10,634	6.1
			1931	 	1,438	7,549	5.2
			1932	 	1,805	4,941	2.7
Acquired	Syphilis-	Females	1930	 	1,433	5,886	4.1
.,,			1931	 	1,296	6,154	4.7
		,,	1932	 	1,533	4,091	2.6
Gonorrha	a-Males		1930	 	495	6,461	13.0
			1931	 	348	3.858	11-1
.,			1932	 	549	3,801	6.9

These tables show that, whereas fresh cases of venereal diseases are occurring at least as frequently as in previous years, the re-attendances are appallingly low. From the figures for acquired syphilis, male and female, it is obvious that the anti-venereal campaign is, momentarily, a failure.

In venereal clinics a total dosage of 12 grams of salvarsan-substitute is considered a moderate amount for the first year's treatment. Assuming each patient in our tables to have received the dosage customarily given at this hospital, the comparison is as follows:—

verage total dosage in g	grams :	Desirable	1930	1931	1932.	
Males		 12.0	 3.6	 3.0	 1.2	
Females		 12.0	 2.4	 3.0	 1.5	

proportionate figures are obtained for the metallic adjuvants, bismuth and mercury.

Av

The significance of this fall lies not so much in the actual averages as in the conclusions to be drawn from them. Thus, the figure of 3.6 grams for 1930 is by no means a curative dose, but by comparison with that of 1.2 for 1932 it may be assumed that more individuals completed a full course of treatment in the former year.

Sub-dispensaries.—Here figures are much more encouraging; along with the usual fluctuation in new attendances, there has been a steady rise in re-attendances, the figures being :—

Acquired Syphilis :	-			New Cases.	Re-attendances.	Average Re-attendances.
Males		1930	 	2,753	 28,602	 10.4
		1931	 	4,643	 56,948	 12.3
		1932	 	3,156	 58,877	 18.6
Females		1930	 	2,568	 21,631	 8.4
		1931	 	4,408	 49,492	 11.2
		1932	 	2,948	 50,055	 16.9

TABLE I.

Return of Venereal Diseases for Mulago and the following Sub-dispensaries :-- Mukono, Bowa, Kalagala, Kasangati, Wakiso, Mbale, Nakasongola, Buvuma, Kampala Prison, Luzira Prison, Labour Camps and Police Lines.

	CLUDING ANCE.	Total.	22,799	41,058	63,549	1	11,256	23,136	40,551	202,349
	ATTENDANCES, INCLUDING FIRST ATTENDANCE.	Sub-dispensaries.	20,294	36,441	58,301	ł	10,608	18,452	23,777	167,873
EXES. ATTENDA	ATTEND	Malago.	1,505	4,617	5,248	1	648	4,684	16,774	34,476
BOTH SEXES.	332.	Total.	1,633	3,281	3,783	745	792	1,447	1	11,681
	NEW CASES 1932.	Sub-dispensaries.	964	1,969	2,442	720	386	801	1	7,494
	NEW	Mulago.	699	1,312	1,341	16	206	643	1	4,197
-	LUDING	JatoT	8,236	20,997	29,394	1	6,596	1,605	14,527	81,355
	ATTENDANCES, INCLUDING FIRST ATTENDANCE.	Sub-dispensaries.	7.718	18,607	26,678	1	6,034	1,271	8,964	69,272
LE.	ATTENDA FIRST	Mulago.	518	2,390	2,716	1	562	334	5,563	11,083
FEMALE.	FEMA	Total.	476	1,799	1,794	412	512	237	1	5,230
	NEW CASES 1932.	Sub-dispensaries.	328	1,085	1,128	401	340	143	1	3,431
	NBW	.ogalu M	148	714	999	10	172	16	ł	1,799
	LUDING SCB.	.IatoT	14,563	20,061	34,155	1	4,660	21,531	26,024	120.994
	32. ATTENDANCES, INCLUDING FIRST ATTENDANCE.	Sub-dispensaries.	12,576	17,834	31,623	1	4,574	17,181	14,813	109'86
.B.		.ogain16	1,987	2,227	2,532	1	86	4,350	11,211	22,393
MALE.			.IatoT	1,157	1,482	1,989	333	280	1,210	1
	NEW CASES 1932.	Sub-dispensaries.	636	884	1,314	322	246	199	1	4,063
	NEW	oBuluk	521	598	673	11	31	349	1	2,388
	1.4.	Ty and the second	1	:	:		:	:		:
			:			:	:	:		:
		1		latent	dicated				TOTALS	
			Syphilis, primary	Syphilis, secondary	Syphilis, tertiary and latent	Syphilis, period not indicated	Syphilis, hereditary	Gonorrhan	Venereal observation	

Subsidiary Units

6,027'9 8,880

64

The reason for these changes in re-attendance can only be surmised. The increase in the country districts may well be due to increased vigilance and enthusiasm on the part of the chiefs and medical attendants. The corresponding decrease at Mulago may be ascribed to the "floating" nature of the population in and about Kampala and to the lack of personal touch between chiefs and the heterogeneous population, though this factor has not altered in the last few years. It is not known whether the subdispensaries are drawing their increase from those who would formerly have re-attended at Mulago. Some form of statistical research into this question would appear to be indicated.

To suggest a remedy without confirming these figures, and before some reason for them is discovered, would seem unwise.

Some temporary good, however, might be done by increasing the amount of salvarsan-substitute given to each patient at one injection. This can be done with safety if the drug is combined with a solution of sodium thiosulphate, the latter acting as a prophylactic against poisoning by organic arsenical compounds. If this were done a total of 3 grams of salvarsan substitute could be given in three weeks, *i.e.*, during the time at present taken to administer 1.2 grams."

Report on the Work of the Special Departments, Mulago Hospital.

Medical.-Dr. A. W. Williams succeeded Dr. A. McK. Fleming, who was invalided home, as officer in charge of the male medical wards, and his report follows:-

" Male cases treated in the medical wards during the year numbered about 750.

As usual, the highest mortality is from pneumonia, many of the patients walking into hospital a day or two before the crisis is due. Out of 143 cases of pneumonia of all kinds the mortality was 31.5 per cent. During January and February the influenza epidemic was responsible for a more virulent type, the statistics for these two months shewing a mortality of 50 per cent. Post-mortem examinations at this time by Dr. Fleming showed that most of the deaths were from lobar pneumonia. As a contrast, comparison may be made with the death rate from pneumonia in prisoners (mostly seen early) of only 12.8 per cent.

Pulmonary tuberculosis is a depressing problem. Out-patients attend with very advanced lesions, and those who are willing (mostly Banyaruanda, having no homes) are admitted, though the accommodation for them leaves much to be desired. A few are able to be discharged afebrile, but few ever attend afterwards as out-patients, unless to return for admission, sometimes together with infected relatives. Most of the patients remain in hospital for weeks or months until they die. The patients can hardly be said to be benefitted therapeutically even by admission to hospital and of course take up the room of patients for whom more could be done. Nothing short of a resident colony, to attract early cases among the Baganda, and with opportunities for educative treatment, seems worth while. In the report from Tanganyika on tuberculosis, the common occurrence of pulmonary tuberculosis in young children is pointed out. Statistics are not yet available to support this with regard to Mulago, but several phthisical children have been seen.

Of the enteric group, out of 21 cases, all were typhoid; no case of paratyphoid was seen. There were four deaths. In a number of instances the Widal reaction remained negative until the third week or later, and in one particularly severe case, with high fever lasting five weeks, there were repeated negative Widal reactions until the twenty-fourth day of illness. Not until the patient was convalescent, and the diagnosis of typhoid had been given up was a positive reaction obtained, and thereafter in rising titre.

The presence of two cases of schistosomiasis (S. mansoni) in the ward in June led to the expectatation of others, but examination of other suspicious cases since then has always met with a negative report. One of these patients had lived in Kyadondo all his life, and had never been outside Buganda. The other, serving in the Uganda Police, was an Acholi, from Kitgum, but said that he had been stationed at Kampala for three-and-ahalf years.

Some cercaria-infected snails collected, by Mr. W. J. Eggeling of the Forest Department, in Namanvi swamp were seen. These were examined by Mr. Hancock at the Agricultural Laboratories, and specimens of cercariae sent home to the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine. They were not identified. The work has since been handed over to the Medical Laboratories.

With regard to cinchona febrifuge in use during the second half of the year, a very definite impression was formed that it does not compare in efficiency with the quinine sulphate mixture though it is admittedly impossible to make an accurate trial under the circumstances. Certainly more frequent resort has had to be made to quinine bi-hydrochloride injections, since the replacement of quinine mixture by cinchona febrifuge. Further to the case of rheumatic fever reported by Dr. Fleming in the report for 1931, another case was seen during the year—a boy aged 12. Apart from these occasional cases the gonococcus appears to be responsible for most of the cases of polyarthritis met with. These go to the venereal wards where good results have been obtained by pyrotherapy."

Surgical.—The major general surgical work of the hospital is shared by two officers, Miss Margaret Holliday, F.R.C.S. (L), on the female, and Mr. A. H. Mowat, F.R.C.S. (EDIN.) on the male side. Miss Holliday has, in addition, charge of the maternity section and the female medical wards, and Mr. Mowat of the ear, nose and throat department. 1,663 operations were performed during the year as compared with 1,447 in 1931 and 1,425 in 1930. This department has the complete confidence of the people.

REPORT ON THE WORK OF THE MALE SURGICAL DEPARTMENT.

"A review of the surgical work for the year brings forward for consideration some of the following affections which impress by the disability arising out of them, by their unexpectedness, or by their variation from their European parallel.

Tropical Myositis.—Of these, the most important is that which has been termed Tropical myositis, of which three types have been observed.

TYPE I.—The onset in the typical case, as suggested by the name, is a sudden painful inducation apparently in muscle substance accompanied by rise of temperature. This usually goes on to abscess formation. Similar swelling may arise simultaneously or in sequence in various parts of the body.

Experience gained in this hospital shows that the pus does not form in the muscle substance which is markedly oedematous, but in the fascial intramuscular planes, and under the muscle sheaths. The pus examined as a routine in the laboratory, by arrangement with the Senior Bacteriologist, has almost invariably contained staphylococci. Serum obtained from one case before pus formation showed pure staphylococcal cultures. Attempts to grow staphylococci from blood have always failed because of contamination. In a fair proportion of cases the skin of the patient showed a potential primary focus in a healing boil, cut or abrasion, but in many there was an apparently healthy skin and throat and no obvious focus. This type cleaned up rapidly when drained after pus formation.

TYPE II.—The majority of cases comprised the type where the patient was debilitated and had abscesses spreading along the fascial planes with a minimum of pain or inflammatory reaction. The muscle shewed very little oedema. The pus in these cases again produced staphylococci and, provided the patient's resistance had not been too long undermined, recovery was fairly rapid after adequate drainage and general treatment. Several developed one or more abscesses during convalescence.

The third group of cases forming the smallest and usually fatal type was that in which the patient had a severe systemic reaction, high temperature and even delirium and only after a day or two complained of localised pain or tenderness. Pus was slow in forming and then was markedly sanious and very imperfectly shut off, the intramuscular planes being very oedematous and easily separated. Films from the pus showed streptococci in short chains, with occasional staphylococci. The patients died of septicæmia. The condition would appear from its course to be due to blood invasion by staphylococci and in the severe cases by added streptococci.

The site of fixation of the abscesses is curious as one has not been confronted with an acute osteomyelitis during the whole year.

The factor causing the lowered resistance of infection is unknown. Cases have appeared where the skin and usual foci have been apparently healthy and diet has been well balanced. From the Prisons, where zerophthalmia is no rarity, only one case has come. If a vitamin A deficiency is postulated to account for the lowered resistance, then vitamin A will have to be subdivided. In none of the abscess cases was zerophthalmia present. Syphilis as a factor was excluded by the varying result of the routine blood test. The disease occurs throughout the year with no apparent seasonal peak.

Gastric and Duodenal Ulcer.—More interesting but possibly of less importance is the fact that the native of Uganda has sheltered gastric and duodenal ulcer from view under the cloak of Kifuba (pain in the chest). Attention was drawn to this subject by the admission of a case of perforated duodenal ulcer in June, 1931. Since then fourteen cases of Kifuba have undergone surgical treatment for gastric and duodenal ulcer, a clear and typical history being obtained by the exercise of patience. The patients were drawn from various tribes, the majority of them subsisting mainly on a carbohydrate diet with meat as an infrequent delicacy. Dyspepsia due to ankylostomes was in all cases eliminated as a preliminary to diagnosis. In the great majority of cases the patient preferred medical treatment.

Hernia.—Operation for hernia has shown shown that, as compared with European standards, a relatively high proportion have the bladder involved. Direct and sliding hernia of the bladder is met with frequently. An obvious cause for this would appear to be the high frequency of a greater or less degree of gonorrhœal stricture of the urethra in the Muganda male. Notable also is the age of the people coming for operation. Only one inguinal hernia in a male below the age of 16 has appeared this year. The majority are of middle age and over. Urethral dilatation is performed when necessary before operation. Out of 120 cases, only one completely patent funicular process was found.

Intussusception.—Intussusception provides one of the main abdominal emergencies, and it is of interest because of its relative frequency in the adult. Only one child suffering from the condition was seen, and operation was refused by the parents. Against this five cases in adults underwent operation. In no case was a local exciting cause found at operation or deduced from the history. The frequency of worm infection suggests a possible cause.

Fractures.—With the growth of motor-bicycle traffic there has been an increasing number of accidents and these testify to the power of the native to sustain and recover from severe injuries. Six cases of compound fracture of the skull were operated on with recovery in each case.

Treatment of lower limb fracture by splints has not proved satisfactory owing to the intolerance of the skin to pressure, and the intolerance of the patient generally to the splint. Direct traction on the bone in fractured femur has been tolerated well, and with better results than by adhesion plaster and splint. A feature of the year has been the performance of minor operations by the Senior African Medical Assistants, while an occasional major operation has also been carried out by them under supervision."

The Ophthalmic Department has been conducted by Dr. L. J. A. Loewenthal since Dr. Owen's departure in April. New cases have again increased from 1,158 in 1931 to 1,237 in 1932.

"The disease-incidence shows no important variation from that of the previous year, except for the increase in cases of night-blindness and xerophthalmia. These were all inmates of H.M. Central Prison, and the question of avitaminosis is fully dealt with in the Prison Report. The large number of patients in group 17 is due to the practice of sending prisoners to the ophthalmic clinic to be treated for night-blindness—a necessary procedure at the time, as this symptom was frequently complained of by malingerers.

RETURN OF CASES ATTENDING THE OPHTHALMIC CLINIC.

1.	Orbit.			9.	Lens.		
	Dermoid cyst		2		Cataract, senile		10
	Cellulitis		2		., lamellar		1
2.	Oculomotor apparatus.		1		., capsular		
	Ophthalmoplegia		2		,, complicated		1.1
	(Carles)			10.	Chorioid and retina.		
	Lacrymal apparatus.			10.	Chorioiditis		1
	Abassan		2		Chorio-retinitis		
	Lids.	***	~		Neuro-retinitis		
	IT-adapton		13		Albuminuria retinitis		1
	Oheleelan		10		Quinine amblyopia		1
	Ch. H. Mater		10		Detached retina		
			1	11.	Optic nerve.		1
	Ectropion		1	11.			
	Herpes		1	10	Primary optic atrophy		9
	Conjunctiva.			12.	Errors of refraction.		
	Conjunctivitis gonococcal		14		Myopia		
	" phlyctenula	r	4		Myopic astigmatism		-
	" follicular	***	2		Hypermetropia		;
	., angular		7		Hyperopic astigmatism		
	,, other variet	ies	235		Presbyopia		. :
	Trachoma I	***	44	13.	Ocular manifestations of avita	minosis	8 A.
	., II		121		Keratomalacia		1
	" III		203		Xerophthalmia		126
	" IV		12		Night-blindness		74
	Pinguecula		1	14.	Manifestations of nematode mi	gration	
	Papilloma		1		Oedema with nodules		11
	Chemosis		1		Bung-eye		31
	Ecchymosis		1		Bulge-eye		13
	Cornea.		and the state of	15.	-Unclassified.		
	Corneal ulcer and results		44		Foreign bodies in eye		11
	Dendritic ulcer		1		Injuries of eye		10
	Interstitial keratitis		9		Glaucoma		2 6
	Keratoconus		3		Panophthalmitis		1
	Herpes of cornea		1		Tuberculosis		1
	Burn of cornea		î		Vitreous opacities		1
	Sclera.	and a second			Congenital ptosis		1
	Scleritis		1		Xanthelasma palpebrarum		î
	Sclero-keratitis		3	16.	Not diagnosed		16
	Iris and cilliary body.			17.	No discoverable disease		76
	Iritis and cyclitis		26	18.	No disease of the eye		16
	- Thus and eyentis		20	10.	No discuse of the eye		-

Dermatological.—During the year a special clinic for skin diseases, conducted by Dr. L. J. A. Loewenthal, was inaugurated at Mulago Hospital at the end of June, and at first provided a convenient time during which cases referred by colleagues could be seen and demonstrated. Latterly, however, a regular out-patient attendance has been built up, and an average of thirty cases attends every Tuesday afternoon. Much valuable experience has been gained in this department, mainly due to the routine examination of skin sections by Dr. Willans of the Laboratory Service in doubtful and interesting cases.

The figures given below show only those cases who attended the clinic. Many more were seen in other departments and not entered in the register.

The number seen at the clinic was 169. In addition, 153 cases of skin disease, the result of vitamin A deficiency, were seen at Luzira Prison.

An analysis of cases on this, the first year's work, might be misleading, but the following generalisations are worthy of note :---

1. "Diseases of dirt," i.e., scabies and tinea, head the list.

2. The toxic group, especially urticaria and erythema multiforme, are frequently seen, as is also pityriasis rosea.

3. The dermatosis described by Drs. Fleming and Hennessey is common and an attempt is being made to determine its cause. Non-specific protein therapy is of some value in its treatment.

A dermatosis occurring only in those suffering from avitaminosis A has been found. Its clinical and pathological features formed the subject of a paper read at the Centenary meeting of the British Medical Association in Nairobi. This paper is to be published in the "Archives of Dermatology and Syphilology."

Eighty-six skin sections have been examined during the year, and together with photographs of some of the cases, will be useful for reference. Among the rarer diseases encountered and verified histologically were:—Scleroderma (three cases), dermatitis atrophicans (Kaposi), folliculitis decalvans (Quinquand), parapsoriasis, sarcoid (Boeck) and a form of "mossy foot" secondary to cedema."

Report on the Uganda Medical School, Mulago, for the Year 1932.

A. RETIREMENT OF DR. H. B. OWEN.

The Principal of the Medical School, Dr. H. B. Owen, O.B.E., D.S.O., retired during the year. Appointed as Medical Tutor in 1923, it is still less than a decade since he was entrusted with the development of the higher medical education of the native and it is appropriate in view of his retirement to remark on the progress achieved in that period.

The general education of the Uganda native ten years ago was remarkably in advance of that of the neighbouring territories, but there had been little or no attempt at medical education beyond the practical training of dressers. Among these, however, there had been ample evidence of personality and intellect which indicated that given a fuller systematic training their attainments might be unlimited. The aim was to produce a class of African general practitioner with a sound, if simple, knowledge of the processes of life in health and in disease "capable of diagnosing and treating with understanding the commoner diseases of the country and of appreciating the possibilities of major medicine and surgery in more expert hands."

The scheme evolved was based on the European system of medical education, the curriculum being curtailed and adapted to the local status of learning, and was limited to four years. In the first year improvement in English and mathematics continued alongside the study of the preliminary sciences, botany, zoology, physics and chemistry. The time allotted to these indicates how elementary the teaching was. In the second year anatomy and physiology were studied from elementary works on these subjects aided by models and simple experiments. In the third year pharmacy, parasitology and laboratory methods were taught concomitantly with the theory of the practice of medicine and surgery. In the fourth and final year teaching concentrated on clinical medicine and surgery and pathology. The course was a very elementary one but the fundamentals were thoroughly taught and, as later experience of these students has proved, the principles were apparently grasped. A nursing manual of the more advanced type embodying anatomy, physiology, medicine and surgery was the only text book. This was amplified by lectures and notes on local diseases and conditions. Theoretical teaching was limited by the standard of learning, but there was no limit to the teaching of clinical observation and practice, both of which were impressed on these students with great patience and thoroughness.

Students were selected from the better scholars at Makerere College. Three entered in 1924 and four in 1925. During 1926 a reorganisation of the educational system throughout the country took place. There were no entries in that year. In 1927 a second year was added to the period of the study of the preliminary sciences, for it was appreciated that a wider general education was essential to any improvement in medical teaching. Four students entered that year.

The first two groups had graduated by 1928, in which year midwifery and gynaecology were added to the final year subjects.

The teaching of that period bears little comparison with that of to-day, but it is gratifying to observe that with aid of occasional spells at Mulago Hospital between postings, combined with the more valuable aids, experience and practice, these first graduates hold their own with the more recent products.

With one exception, all have been confirmed in their appointments and hold responsible posts. They have justified the experiment, and are a credit to their tutor.

In 1928, Dr. R. Y. Stones, referring to the final examination, among other comments, made the following observation: "The examination has been a revelation to me both in the standard of English attained and in the extent of knowledge acquired. These students are educated men in the broad sense and are fitted to profit by experience in their profession." This was an interesting and accurate forecast in support of which I quote from a recent report on one of these: "Intelligent and efficient, steady, sober, fond of games and sociable. He speaks and writes English well, his handwriting is clear and his books and notes on cases are kept neatly. He has been in charge of hospital for over a year and has given the utmost satisfaction. He is sound professionally and rarely makes a mistake in diagnosis. He is competent at anæsthetics, microscopical work and venereal diseases. He is interested particularly in midwifery and operations and he spends his free time in studying medical works."

Dr. Owen was transferred from Makerere College to Mulago Hospital in 1927 as Medical Superintendent and Principal of the Medical School. In 1928, the Medical School building was completed providing three spacious rooms, a physiology room and laboratory combined, a dissecting room and a general lecture room which was also the museum. Teaching which had in the meantime been carried out under difficulties, was greatly facilitated, and the school provided a secluded study for the student between lecture hours.

A staff of lecturers, eight in number, was selected from the hospital staff, and from the beginning of 1928 teaching on a broader but still limited basis was in full swing. With each new group of students reconstruction and re-writing of lectures in most subjects have been demanded by the advancing intelligence and educability of the students. The lecturer's task has been no sinecure; for the preparation of lectures and clinical demonstrations could be done only in his leisure hours when the routine work of the hospital was completed. To-day, although lectures form the basis of teaching, the standard student's text books in use at home are issued and, under direction, are read intelligently. In 1931, four students qualified, two with honours. One was referred but passed in June, 1932. Three qualified in December this year and Dr. R. Y. Stones, to whom we are again indebted for examining the final year students in all subjects, reports as follows:—

"In presenting my report on the final examination of your students this year I wish to thank you and the members of your staff for again according me the privilege of conducting this examination. I value highly this opportunity of keeping in touch with Native medical education in Uganda.

This year to test the standard of attainment for the first time many of the questions were selected from the easier ones set at the Conjoint Final Examinations of the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of England.

These questions, as will be seen from the examination papers, are not easy to answer without a good deal of independent thought and are not of the type which can be answered by mere book knowledge. As you know, the African is an adept at quoting pages of a text book from memory alone. The answers to these questions were on the whole good and shewed a wide appreciation of the subject. Each of the candidates revealed the possession of trained mind, shewn by his ability to stick to the point and not wander off his subject, thus little was missed and what is more important to the examiner, very little extraneous and unasked-for matter was added as packing.

In Medicine and Midwifery the standard was satisfactory but the Surgery was weaker than in former years, both in the written work as well as in the practical examinations. Two of the three candidates succeeded in obtaining marks just sufficient for a pass in this subject and none of the three achieved an honours standard in the whole examination. In my opinion, the result of the surgery examination does not warrant the award of the special prize to any of the candidates.

All three candidates obtained a pass; their names and marks obtained are as follows :----

(1)	D. M. Kiren	nerwa	 438	out	of	600
(2)	Ndugwa		 408	,,		600
(3)	B. Nvule		 399	,,	,,	600."

This report must be regarded as the final one of Dr. Owen's regime. It is not as good as the 1931 report but it is, in the opinion of their teachers, a very fair estimate of the capacity of the three candidates, average students with average brains, with good characters and good prospects. Dr. Owen's retirement is a great loss to students and staff alike; a born teacher, he was tireless and patient with the students and his stimulating influence and help will be long missed by his colleagues.

B. REMARKS ON THE TRAINING OF MEDICAL ASSISTANTS.

Previous reports have given in full detail the scheme of studies and there is little to add in the way of expansion this year. The course, already overcrowded, can now be improved by reconstruction rather than by expansion. The physiology classroom is now fully equipped as a laboratory.

Practical histology and bacteriology are now taught there thus relieving the congestion in the Protectorate laboratory. Periods have been added to the time-table for demonstrating the practical application of physiology in the wards and pathology in the post-mortem room. Pharmacology and therapeutics are now taught by a medical officer, time being found by beginning the day half-an-hour earlier. Pharmacy continues to be taught by the dispenser.

For the greater part of the year, on account of the financial position, the hospital staff has been reduced. This has placed a severe strain not only on the hospital but also on the school. Frequently lectures had to be cancelled or curtailed on account of pressure of work and emergencies; in cases of sickness, replacements not being available, the work just ceased.

The medical curriculum is generally referred to as a course of five years, but strictly speaking it is only three. Students spend two years at Makerere College in the study of the preliminary sciences, three years only are devoted to purely medical work. It is impossible to crowd more into the medical period, but with the steady improvement in education at the secondary schools, it may be possible in the near future to curtail the period of preliminary study at Makerere and to devote more time to medicine.

The present arrangement whereby graduates remain at hospital for further instruction is an excellent one and should be extended to not less than a year. This enables the newly qualified student to improve in clinical medicine and operative surgery and to hold clerkships in the special clinics for venereal diseases, for diseases of women and children, eyes, etc. Reference is made by Dr. Mowat in his report on the surgery of the year to the operative work undertaken by the recent graduates.

Eighteen students attended the school during the year. In the third year, nine were presented and seven satisfied the examiners; in the fourth year, four were presented and three passed; in the fifth year, three were presented and all passed.

There are three terms, each of three months' duration. Third-year students who are still resident at Makerere College spend their vacations at home, fourthand fifth-year students who reside in the Medical School hostel remain at the hospital and are attached to members of the staff, whom they assist in the wards. They have fourteen days' holiday annually.

C. FOUNDATION MEDALS.

Three Foundation Medals were presented during the year: by Sir William Gowers, K.C.M.G., Major G. J. Keane, C.M.G., D.S.O., and Dr. H. B. Owen, O.B.E., D.S.O.

These medals are to be awarded annually at the discretion of the Principal and with the approval of the School Council in such subjects as he thinks fit to the most successful students of the year.

The medals were awarded as follows in 1932 :---

Gowers Medal	 K. N. Samba	 {Physiology Anatomy	 90% 80%
Keane Medal Owen Medal	 D. N. Kiremerwa D. N. Kiremerwa	Medicine	 74% 75%

D. REMARKS ON THE TRAINING OF MEDICAL ATTENDANTS.

Male attendants are essentially nurses and are trained as such, but their education extends beyond the limits of pure nursing with a view to equipping them for district work. They are taught to recognise and treat by simple and standard methods the common diseases of the country and to recognise the more serious conditions which require transfer to their base hospitals. While the majority continue to be nurses in the true sense, numbers of the more intelligent become attendants in charge of sub-dispensaries where they deal with all minor sickness and treat by prescribed methods syphilis, gonorrhœa and other diseases. Attendants are recruited in their pre-final and final years at the Middle schools by which time they have acquired a fair working knowledge of English, in which language they are now taught from the outset of their training.

The curriculum extends over a period of three years and is as follows :---

From January to June in the first year, learners are posted to wards. They have the opportunity then of becoming acquainted, before embarking on classes, with the type of work which they will have to do, and the Sisters decide whether they are suitable types for training. From June to December, they pass through the junior course of instruction. The class is concentrated in the general medical and surgical wards, where there is an abundance of material for nursing teaching. The routine work of these wards is carried out by the class under the direction of the Sister and the senior attendants in charge. Lecture demonstrations are given daily by the Sister, the syllabus of training being subjoined. Concurrently, during the afternoons, the class is taught the elements of physiology and anatomy, of the nature, causation and prevention of diseases and of sanitation and hygiene.

At the end of the first year they are examined, character and suitability for training being taken into account. Successful candidates pass from the Learner Class VI to Medical Attendants Class B V. Increments in pay are granted in accordance with the regulations governing the employment of the native staff, the maximum in this case being Sh. 10 per month. The whole increment is granted only in cases where a high standard has been attained in the test. Recruited at Shs. 10 per mensem with Shs. 6 ration allowance, their pay thus rises to Shs. 20 per month plus the ration allowance.

In the first six months of the second year attendants are employed in general work and night duties. They pass through the special departments where they work under the direction of senior attendants and become familiar with intravenous and intramuscular medication, dispensing, the routine of the operating theatre and the system of records.

During the second six months of the second year they pass through the senior course of instruction. Demonstrations in more advanced nursing methods are given by a Nursing Sister, first aid in accidents and emergencies is taught by the Dispenser from the text book of the St. John Ambulance Association; lectures further extending their knowledge of physiology and anatomy, and in the simple and standard methods of recognising, and treating the common diseases of the country are given by a senior medical assistant.

At the end of the second year a practical and written examination is held. Increments are awarded to the successful candidates in the same manner as in the previous examination, the full increment being Shs. 20 per mensem.

This completes the systematic training of the medical attendant, but he is not released from Mulago Hospital for another year, during which he is passed through the special departments with a view to fitting him to take charge. Three months in the dispensary and three months in sub-charge of wards followed by six months in the theatre are regarded as essential, but the demands of the districts frequently forbid the completion of this training. A number of attendants, at the request of District Medical Officers, remain for special training in theatre work and dispensing. For such training not less than one year's experience is required. *Female Attendants.*—The educational standard of the women bears no comparison to that of men, and it has not been possible in the past to produce a class of female nurse similar to the male attendant. A steady and noticable improvement is, however, taking place both educationally and morally among the better class women, and the influence of the mission schools from which they are now recruited was reflected in the examinations this year, when in the junior class two female attendants headed the list in the combined examination.

Text Books.—For the junior course, Dr. H. B. Owen, O.B.E., D.S.O., late Medical Superintendent, Mulago Hospital and Principal of the Medical School, wrote "An Introduction to Hygiene and Sanitation," an official publication of the Uganda Government. This book comprises a series of thirty-six lectures and twelve simple experiments illustrating how the body is built and performs its work, and discoursing on special diseases such as syphilis and gonorrhœa, ulcers, respiratory diseases, insect-borne and infectious diseases, and on hygiene generally.

Lectures on nursing, based on the syllabus of demonstrations in nursing methods, have been written by Miss R. A. Bagot, Senior Nursing Sister, Matron of Mulago Hospital. At present, this is issued in type but it is hoped to produce it in book form at an early date. For the senior class, cyclostyled notes are issued and retained by the attendants.

SYLLABUS OF DEMONSTRATIONS IN NURSING METHODS.

JUNIOR COURSE.

General management of the ward.— Care of the ward. Ventilation. Equipment. General ward routine. Treatment.

How to admit a patient.— Walking case. Stretcher case. Papers on admission. Papers on discharge.

Beds and bed making.— Clean bed. Bed with patient. Operation bed. Fracture bed. Labour bed.

Baths.— Daily, reasons for. Points to remember in giving a bath. Things required.

How to give.

Cold sponging.

Bed-sores.-Cause. Prevention.

Care of mouth.

To give a bed-pan.

Care of the seriously ill.

Observation.— Of patient. Stools. Urine. Sputum. Vomit.

Clinical thermometer.— Construction and use. Taking of temperatures. Keeping of charts.

Respiration.— What to note. How to count. Pulse.— What to note. How to count. Giving and taking of report.

Sterilisation.— Methods of. Points to be considered in sterilising. Disinfectants. Antiseptics.

Dressing of wounds .-

Asepsis, Infection, Sterilisation, Healing of wounds, Clean and septic wounds, Infecting of wounds,

Materials used for dressings.

Routine for ward dressing.— Things required for clean dressing. Things required to dress a septic wound. Care of instruments, etc., after use.

External local applications.-

Hot applications.—Hot water bottle. Medical fomentations. Turpentine stupe. Surgical fomentations. Antiphlogistine.

Cold applications—Ice bag. Cold compress. Evaporating lotion.

Enemata.— Various. Points to be remembered in giving an enema. Things required to give. How to give. Rectal irrigation.— Things required for. How to give.

Rectal saline.— Things required for. How to give. Drugs and their administration .--

By mouth.

- " rectum.
- " skin.
- " lung.
- " injection—subcutaneous, intramuscular, intra-venous.

Abbreviations used in writing prescriptions.

Fluid measures.

Lotions and their use.— How to dilute.

Bandaging.— Purposes of. Varieties of. Rules for roller bandaging.

Splints.— Uses and how to pad. Care in application. Care after use. Sand bags. Names.

Plaster of paris splints.— Things required for. How to apply. How to remove.

Fractures.— First aid treatment.

Fractures.— Nursing. Chief points in nursing. Special fracture—Spine, pelvis, skull, ribs.

Things required for putting up a fracture.

Weight and pulley extension. Things required for. How to apply.

How to prepare a patient for operation.— Routine preparation day before and morning of operation. Preparation of skin. Things required. How to prepare.

After treatment of operation cases.— General routine treatment. Vomitting. Abdominal distension. How to give a report on an operation case.

Shock.— Symptoms. Treatment.

Rigors.

Typhoid.— Special nursing. Disinfection of bed-clothes, stools and urine.

Dysentery.— Special nursing points. Cleanliness of wards and surroundings. Flies.

Burns.— Nursing treatment. Shock. Dressings. Catheterization .-Reasons for. Danger of infection. Male catheters-types and care of. Female catheters. Things necessary for catheterization. To pass catheter on a woman. Difficulty in passing urine, how to overcome. Bladder wash-out.-Things necessary for. How to do. Irrigation of male urethra. Vaginal douche.-Reasons for. Lotions used. Things required. How to give. Syringing of ears .--Cleansing a suppurating ear. Nasal douching. Eyes. Eversion of lids. Irrigation. Hot bathings. Fomentations. Painting the lids. Instillation of drops. Application of ointments-dressings and bandages. Aspiration of the chest .---Things required. How to do. How to clean apparatus after use. Exploration of the chest .--Things required.

Abdominal tapping.-Things required. How to do.

Lumbar puncture.— Why performed. How to do. Things required.

To wash out a stomach (gastric lavage).— Things required. How to do.

Test meal.

Urine testing.

How to collect specimens for the laboratory .-General instructions. Urine. Fæces. Sputum. Blood slides-thick and thin. Blood test. Cerebro-spinal fluid. Pus. Smear. Swab. Anaesthetics .-Local. Spinal. General.

Things required. Position of patient.

Care of the dying and dead.

74

SENIOR COURSE.

- Ward management and discipline,— Surgical nursing.
- Sterilisation—necessity for.— Instrument, gloves, gowns, towels, dressings and hands.
- 3. Anaesthetics.— General preparation for and after care. General, spinal, and local anaesthesia. Chloroform poisoning.
- Surgical dressings.— Drainage—reasons for. Kind of drains, Empyema tube, Self-retaining tube. Suction apparatus, Paul's tube.
- 5. Abdominal surgery.— Preparation of patient for operation (laparotomy.)
 Definition of laparotomy.
 After care—position, diet, thirst, pain, flatulence, vomiting, aperients, urine, dressing.
 Chief complications— Peritonitis, Lung complications. Intestinal obstruction. Stitch suppuration.
- Operation on stomach and intestines.— Gastrostomy. Gastro-enterostomy. Colostomy. Resection of gut. Hernia, uncomplicated. Hernia, strangulated.
- Operation on gall bladder.— Stones. Drainage. Removal.
- 8. Rectal operations. Hæmorrhoids. Anal fissure. Carcinoma.
- 9. Genito-urinary operations.— Operations on the kidneys. Operations on the bladder suprapubic. Operations on the bladder—perineal.
- 10. Operations on the brain.
- Operations on ear, nose, throat and eyes.— Mastoid.

- 12. T's and A's.— Nose. Trachectomy. Eyes.
- 13. Operations on the spine.
- 14. Amputations.
- 15. Fractures.— Care in handling a fracture. Setting of a fracture. Application of splints. Plaster cases. General nursing of simple and compound. Dressing and irrigation of compound fractures. Fixing of Carrel Dakins apparatus. Care of same.
 - Medical nursing.
- 16. General observation of patient.
- Fevers.— Recognition and nursing of, clinical resemblance and difference. Cerebromalaria, Meningitis. Spirillum fever, typhoid fever, pneumonia. Dysentery.
- Heart cases. Failing compensation. Nursing. Pulse.
- 19. Renal cases.
- 20. Tuberculosis.— Infection. Resistance to infection. Treatment. General hygiene.
- 21. Coma.--Diseases in which occurs. Treatment.
- 22. Urine testing.
- 23. Taking of specimens.
- 24. Injections.--Hypodermic. Intra-muscular. Intra-venous. Sub-cutaneous. Rectal.
- 25. Prescription reading.

SECTION VII.

REPORT ON PRISONS AND ASYLUMS FOR 1932.

Health.—The morbidity rate for all prisons was 59 and details for each prison are shown in Table I.

	10.1	1.1.1		
	А	151	E	 2
-				

					Daily average in prison.	Daily average on sick list.	Deaths.	Morbidity rate.	Death rate.
Central	Prison	 			633	16	8	25	12
Kampala	1	 			266	6	6	22	22
Entebbe					110	3	1	27	9
Masaka		 		1.23	29	9	î	335	
Mubend		 			16	2			
		 			97	9			
		 					2		
Mbale		 	•••		110	.4	3	36	27
Soroti		 			81	11	2		
foroto		 		***	23	4			
lasindi		 			45	4	1		
Lira		 			53	5			
Irua		 			68	6	2		
Julu		 			78	10			
Kitgum		 			110	7	1	63	9
Fort Por	rtal	 			29	3			
Ibarara		 			50	6	2		
Kabale					43	4			
sabare		 			10				
			TOTAL		1.841	109	29		

The rates for the smaller prisons have been omitted because an epidemic of minor diseases, or a few local injuries, can inflate them out of all proportion, and no real estimate of the health of the prisoners can be made from them. This inflation is appreciated when it is seen that in the five larger prisons, with a population of 100 or over, the morbidity rate was 29.2 and in the two largest, which contain half the total prison population, the rate was 24.4.

This satisfactory state of affairs is largely due to the attention given to the diet scale, yet the fact that 56 square feet of floor space was available for each prisoner in the Central Prison must have contributed.

Minor diseases and local injuries accounted for the greater part of the total sickness, but malaria, venereal diseases, yaws and guinea-worm were prevalent in several prisons; deficiency diseases which have featured so largely in the past were almost absent. No epidemic occurred in the prisons and less sickness was attributed to dysentery and digestive disturbances than in former years.

On the whole the prisoners were maintained in a good state of health all the year.

Deaths.—The death rate for all prisons was 15.75; the rates for the last five years were: 1927, 50.6; 1928, 70.5; 1929, 40.9; 1930, 26.5; 1931, 17.7. Most deaths in former years occurred in the Central Prison and at Kampala and the improved rates reflect the attention given to the health of the prisoners by the medical staff.

The causes of death were :--

Lobar pneumonia	 9	Drowning	 1
Pneumonia, unclassified	 2	Cerebro-spinal meningitis	 1
Tuberculosis, pulmonary	 2	Pulmonary abscess	 1
Dysentery, unclassified	 2	Cerebral abscess	 1
Dysentery, bacillary	 1	Dementia	 1
Plague	 1	Periurethral abscess	 1
Injury	 1	Gunshot wound	 1
Debility and old age	 1	Pneumonia and meningitis	 1
Malaria and heart failure	 1	Epilepsy and lobar pneumonia	 1

Sanitary Conditions.—Apart from the defects detailed in paragraph 6, the sanitary conditions of all prisons was satisfactory. Where minor alterations of building or routine were required the prison authorities complied with medical recommendations where circumstances permitted.

Major alterations, which are necessary in certain prisons, have received the attention of the Medical Department but on the grounds of economy little could be done. This is particularly the case where nothing short of the provision of a new gaol, as at Mbarara, could be expected to produce any marked improvement on present conditions.

Diet.—The diet scale for all prisoners was that specified in the 1926 Prisons (Amendment) Ordinance. In the case of African prisoners variations were authorised in district prisons where it was possible to issue fresh food in place of the maize ration, and in certain prisons maize was replaced by an equivalent amount of local grain. At Moroto, millet and fresh meat were issued, since this is the normal food of these desert people.

The question of the experimental dieting in the Central Prison is discussed in Dr. J. P. Mitchell's report, which appears later in this section.

Accommodation.—The average daily population of seventeen Protectorate prisons was 1,841, this included at various times three Europeans and fifty-nine Asiatics. They were distributed as follows :—

			Accommodation available.	Average daily number in prison.
Central Pris	on		1,247	633
Kampala	1000		 322	 266
Entebbe			 143	 110
Masaka			 65	 29
Mubende			 26	 16
Jinja			 83	 97
Mbale		1.	 100	 110
Soroti			 160	 81
Moroto			 41	 23
Masindi			 35	 45
Lira			 120	 53
Arua			 63	 68
Gulu			 80	 78
Kitgum			 100	 110
Fort Portal			 30	 29
Mbarara			 30	 50
Kabale			 55	 43
			TOTAL	 1,841

In addition, a few government prisoners were confined in the native government's prison at Moyo.

The general sanitary condition of district gaols including improvements made to them during the year is set out below :---

(I) BUGANDA PROVINCE.

Entebbe, Masaka, Mubende.—Apart from minor improvements there was no alteration in the accommodation, and conditions were reported to be satisfactory during the year.

(II) EASTERN PROVINCE.

Jinja.—Improvements to the kitchen were undertaken, but otherwise conditions were the same as last year when it was pointed out that it was an old building, generally insanitary, and there were no adequate bathing or washing facilities.

Mbale, Soroti, Moroto.—Except for the provision of a new female ward in temporary materials at Soroti, no additional accommodation was provided. The District Medical Officer reported that the Soroti temporary prison is too near a swampy area and when it is possible to erect a permanent building it should be sited elsewhere.

(III) NORTHERN PROVINCE.

Masindi.—The actual buildings are good, but the accommodation is insufficient and the prison has been overcrowded.

Lira.-The buildings are temporary, but they are adequate.

Arua.—Only temporary buildings are in use and the mud floor should be covered by cement. Some overcrowding took place.

Gulu.-The temporary buildings became infested with bugs on several occasions, and overcrowding took place as in previous years.

Kitgum.—The semi-permanent buildings erected in 1931 were too small, but overcrowding was avoided by the use of the old prison as an overflow.

(IV) WESTERN PROVINCE.

Mbarara.—The mud walls of this semi-permanent prison are infested with O. moubata which survive every effort to exterminate them. The prison was overcrowded as usual. The building has been condemned for some years but the shortage of funds has made it impossible to provide a new prison.

Kabale and Fort Portal.-No alteration in accommodation has been made this year. Both prisons are of a temporary nature and were well kept.

The comments on "overcrowding" are made in respect of prisons where normally 28 square feet of floor space is provided per prisoner. This area is insufficient, but financial conditions have rendered it impossible to provide either the desideratum of 50 square feet per prisoner or even the 40 square feet that has been accepted temporarily as the standard, at least for the Luzira Prison.

The following is a report received from Dr. J. P. Mitchell, O.B.E., Medical Superintendent, Mulago, on the Central Prison, Luzira, and the Kampala Prison, for which he is medically responsible :---

Luzira Prison.-

	1 1 10010.							
1	Number that can be accommo	odated					. 1,247	
2	Daily average in prison						. 633	
3	. Total hospital admissions						. 721	
4	. Daily average on sick list						. 16.6	
5	. Number of deaths						. 8	
6	Accommodation			Pe	rmanen	t. 1	emporary.	
	Association wards				12		14	
	Cells				205		nil	
	Total accommodation at	28 sq.	ft		607		640	

Hospital accommodation consists of a reception room, a dispensary, two wards, each containing ten beds, and three segregation wards, all in the permanent building and not included in the above accommodation. The increase in the accommodation as compared with last year is accounted for by the building of a new temporary prison to which the Kampala prisoners were transferred in the end of the year.

Campala Prison.—				
1. Total accommodatio	n		 	 322
2. Daily average in pri	son		 	 266
3. Total hospital admis	sions		 	 177
4. Daily average on the	e sick	list	 	 6
5. Number of deaths			 	 6
6. Accommodation-A	ssociati	ion wards	 	 9
Ce	lls		 	 17
Causes of Deaths				
Gunshot wound			 	 1
Bacillary dysentery			 	 1
Cerebro-spinal meningit	is		 	 1
Pneumonia			 	 4
Pulmonary abscess (luna	atic)		 	 1
Cerebral abscess			 	 1
Pneumonia and mening	itis (lu	natic)	 	 1
Dementia (lunatic)			 	 1
			 	 1
Pulmonary tuberculosis			 	 2
				14

PREVALENT DISEASES IN ORDER OF OCCURRENCE.

Luzira Prison.—Venereal diseases, malaria, dermatoses (septic sores, ulcers (non-tropical) scabies, etc.), eye diseases, diarrhœa and dysentery.

Kampala Prison.-Venereal diseases, malaria, dermatoses, eye diseases, bronchitis, diarrhœa and dysentery.

The death rate for both prisons is 15.57 per 1,000 as compared with 14.98 in 1931. In view of the large numbers of senile prisoners and lunatics this rate is very satisfactory and it will be observed, too, that deaths due to preventable diseases are in the minority. The Prison Diet .--

TO A FROM	201011				
Maize					 20 ozs. per diem.
Beans	***				 5
Meat					 4 ., (if dry, 2 ozs.)
Ground	nuts				 3 " per diem.
Salt					 4 oz. " "
Fresh ve	egetables (c	abbage, gr	een beans,	spinach)	 6 ozs. " "
	t potatoes				 10 ., ., .,

When the vegetable issue is potato it will be served on two days weekly for convenience of division. On these days the maize portion will be reduced by $1\frac{1}{2}$ ozs.

A study of the table of prevalent diseases shews that after the prevalent diseases of the country, venereal diseases and malaria, there comes a group of diseases which points suggestively to a deficiency in the vitamin A content of the ration. It has been known for some years that this deficiency existed and changes in the dietary have been made from time to time. The incidence of xerophthalmia, night blindness and dermatosis has increased this year out of all proportion to the occurrence in previous years. Cases of xerophthalmia number 126, as compared with 40 in 1931 and 50 in 1930.

It is very difficult to explain this gross increase. In the early part of the year, Dr. Loewenthal carried out an investigation into the skin lesions of vitamin A deficiency and in the search for cases of the dermatosis, perhaps more cases of xerophthalmia were discovered than would have been at the ordinary general inspections. It was found frequently that when the skin condition suggested the deficiency, on careful inspection of the conjunctiva with a lens, evidence of xerophthalmia existed which would not have been observed on a cursory examination. This would account partly for the increase but certainly not entirely.

It has been our experience that xerophthalmia occurs in waves of incidence but we have not been able to associate the peak periods with any month or part of the year in particular. It was thought at one time that the incidence increased at the time when the potato normally deteriorates (the native discards the potato in favour of the plantain at the end of the dry season and the beginning of the wet) but this was not found to be true. Peak periods, too, have actually occurred when the potato ration had been increased, but as has been explained in previous reports no accurate information on this subject is available on account of being unable to guarantee accurately that the ration as prescribed is issued or that the issue is consumed as prescribed. The wave of deficiency which has been higher during 1932 than formerly cannot be accounted for.

Further experiments with regard to the diet are withheld pending the provision of such facilities as will enable us to guarantee that each prisoner gets neither more nor less than his prescribed ration. In the meantime the health of the prison is maintained on a high standard by the issue of vitamin A in the form of codliver oil. During the year some sixty gallons (approximately £32 worth) have been issued—not a serious matter in relation to the total cost of the diet.

In the course of our investigations of this deficiency we sought to prove that vitamin A was alone responsible. A supply of Avoleum, a pure vitamin A preparation put up by the British drug houses, kindly sent to us by Dr. H. B. Owen, was tried out on two cases which exhibited xerophthalmia, night blindness and the dermatosis. These cases were placed in hospital where they were kept under the closest observation; the potato portion of the ration was withheld; the diet consisted of maize, groundnuts, lean meat, beans, and salt which are known to provide insufficient vitamin A for the maintenance of health; six drops of Avoleum were given daily with the mid-day meal and the results were as follows:—

Case 1Began treatment .		 	3-8-32
No xerophthalmia .		 	13-9-32
No dermatosis .		 	28-9-32
Case 2Began treatment .		 	11-8-32
No xerophthalmia .		 	6-9-32
Dermatosis almost cure	ed	 	28-9-32

The value of the seed of *Bixa Orellana* (Annatto), which grows profusely in this country, as vitamin A container was tried out. An alcoholic extract of the seed was prepared in the laboratory of the Agricultural Department and was put up in pills each containing gr. 1. Two preparations were made—the first from the mature dried seed gathered from the opened pods, the second from the apparently mature but moist seed collected from the unopened pods. Cases exhibiting xerophthalmia and night blindness were selected, the diet was restricted as in the Avoleum experiment, one grain of the extract was given daily and the results were as follows:—

THE DRY SEEDS.

Case 1Began treatment	 	22-10-32		
No xerophthalmia	 	21-11-32	 31	days.
Case 2Began treatment	 	22-10-32		
No xerophthalmia	 	8-11-32	 81	days.

	-	and the second se
THE P	AL EXCHANCE	CEPTER
1 11 12	AN PARTY OF	SEEDS.

Case 3.—Began treatment No change		 	24-12-32 21- 1-32	 29 days.
Put on codliver o No change	il daily	 •	21- 1-33 11- 2-33	 22 days.
No xerophthalmi	a	 	30- 2-33	 31 days.
Case 4.—Began treatment No change		 	24-12-32 21- 1-33	 29 days.
On codliver oil da No xerophthalmia		 	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	 10 days.

Case 1 recurred in January, 1933, but cleared quickly on codliver oil, suggestive rather that there was no surplus vitamin available for storage.

With regard to the capacity for storage it is interesting to note that at the time of writing (March, 1933) only 17 cases of xerophthalmia have so far been recorded in 1933. In the first six months of 1932 there were 88 cases. It is possible that, resulting from the large issues of codliver oil in 1932, the surplus vitamin stored accounts for the reduced incidence, or of course it may be the normal decline in the wave of incidence.

That the sweet potato is our best weapon of defence against vitamin A deficiency is undoubted. It is the natural food of the people and experience of the Mengo (Native Administration) Prison, where it is the sole item of the diet, shews that it contains ample quantities of this vitamin; no case of this deficiency has ever been found in Mengo Gaol.

What is required is a large increase in the potato portion of the diet. The diet as it stands is economically and punitively too generous. The addition of meat was a costly move, it costs in this prison about £1,000 yearly in a total food expenditure of about £3,662. Its diminution and substitution by the sweet potato in substantial amount would be both an economy and an improvement; large energy-providing food supplies are not required by the vast majority of the prisoners and the dietary would be in keeping with the normal diet of the people who are essentially vegetarian.

For the few who perform real hard labour, issues of meat would be desirable. From the punitive point of view I am assured by Mr. Robertson, Superintendent of the Prisons, that recidivism is on the increase and it is his opinion that less inducement should be offered to the criminal type to seek refuge in the prison where conditions are "not too bad" rather than seek an honest living in conditions which are in this country becoming increasingly competitive.

Prison Medical Staff.—A Senior African Medical Assistant is permanently attached to the Central Prison. He is assisted by two Medical Attendants. A weekly visit is paid by the Prison Medical Officer. Quarterly general inspections are conducted by the assembled staff of Mulago Hospital."

Native Administration Prisons.—Throughout most of Uganda, prisons are maintained at the district headquarters of the various native governments and shortterm prisoners, up to one year, convicted in the native administration courts, are kept in them. A report on these prisons was submitted by Medical Officers during the year and the conditions revealed were not satisfactory in every case.

In some districts, notably Ankole and in certain areas in the Eastern Province, the Native Administration prisons were excellent, but in other districts it appeared that overcrowding was common and that accommodation was inferior and likely to be detrimental to the health of those confined.

No authorised dietary scale was issued to the prisoners, except in one or two instances, but no deficiency diseases or any other epidemics were reported.

Therefore, despite conditions which did not always attain a minimum standard of sanitation, the health of the prisoners was good and no doubt this was due to the fact that only fresh food was issued and little hard labour was performed. Most prisons were situated near hospitals or sub-dispensaries and arrangements were made at all of them for the medical treatment and hospitalization of the sick.

The following report was received from Dr. J. P. Mitchell, O.B.E., Medical Superintendent, Mulago, with regard to the Native Administration prison at Mengo.

"Mengo Prison.-This prison is conducted by the Native Administration and accommodates about 200 prisoners, the limit of incarceration being two years. There is no resident medical attendant; a Senior African Medical Assistant visits weekly. The daily sick parade is taken at Mulago Hospital to which cases requiring regular treatment are admitted. During the year 175 cases were admitted out of an average daily population of 215. The diseases in order of prevalence were :--

Skin diseases (abscess, so			 	 23 22
Chest diseases (pneumon	ia, pieurisy	, bronemus)	 	
Relapsing fever	'		 	 17
Venereal disease			 	 15
Diarrhœa and dysentery			 	 7
Malaria			 	 7

The diet consisted exculusively of $4\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. sweet potato daily until recently, when an issue of 2-3 ozs. beans was made twice weekly. There was no evidence of food deficiency disease."

Mental Hospital, Hoima.

The old prison building at Hoima which serves as a mental hospital was renovated during the year. All doors of wards and cells have been replaced with doors of a heavier and stronger type which allow for freer ventilation. Wards and cells backing on to an outer wall have been equipped with ventilators, roofs, walls and floors of all rooms have been overhauled and repaired. The main gate and compound communicating doors have been replaced with a heavier and stronger type. These alterations have alleviated some of the unhygienic disabilities of the building, but the present building will never be satisfactory as a mental hospital.

ADMISSIONS,	DEATHS.	ETC.,	DURING	THE	YEAR.
-------------	---------	-------	--------	-----	-------

					Male.	Female.	Total.
Inmates remaining 3	1st Dec	ember, 1	1931		46	 18	 64
Number admitted du	ring the	e year			19	 2	 21
Number released					5	 -	 5
Number escaped						 -	 -
Number transferred					-	 -	
Number who died					14	 2	 16
Number remaining 3	lst Dec	ember,	1932		46	 18	 64
		CAUSE	s of Di	ATH.			
Status epilepticus					1	 -	 1
Asthenia					11	 	 11
Hepatic abscess						 1	 1
Toxæmia					-	 1	 1
Epilepsy					2	 -	 2
					-	-	-
					14	2	16
					-	-	

TABLE IL-MENTAL HOSPITAL.

TABLE SHOWING THE MOVEMENTS OF THE MENTAL HOSPITAL POPULATION FOR EACH YEAR FOR THE YEARS 1922-1932

.

TOGETHER WITH RECOVERY AND DEATH RATES.

					-	-	~					-	-	1
e of erage er on	T	:	21-4	37-5	39-4	27-9	31-2	37-5	35.8	26-3	19-6	16-9	25-0	
Fercentage of Deaths on Average Daily Number on Register.	F		:	33-3	33-3	27-2	25-0	22.2	6-2	5-0	10-5	23-5	ŀII	
Per Death Daily	M		45-0	38-4	41-3	28.1	33-3	44-7	48-6	37-8	24-3	14-3	29-8	İ
ta	E		53-3	40-5	28-5	0-01	13-9	100-0	9-9	46-6	55-5	33-3	55-9	1
Percentage of Discharges on Total Admissions.	H	:	33-3	50-0	:	:	2-6	140-0 1	:	57-1	33-3	42-8	:	
Perce Discharg Adn	M	:	58-3	38-7	10-0	11-5	16-6 .	88-2 14	8-3	13-1	40-0 13	29-3	26-3	
÷	E	:	23 5	32	38 4	43 1	64 1	56 8	22	57 4	56 4	59 2	65 2	
Average Daily number on Register.	H	:	50	9	е. Б	11 4	16 6	18 5	16 5	20	61	17	18 6	
Aro Daily on R	M	:	20	26	29	32	48	38	37	37	12	24	14	1:
ji .	H	27	25	32	40	55	12	E	09	19	38	19	10	1:
Number Remaining at end of Year.	24	00	10	9	н	12	30	14	19	21	18	18	18	1:
Nu Rem at end	M	24	20	29	53	43	52	37	IF	10	40	46	46	:
The second second	-	:	6	12	15	12	20	21	19	15	11	10	16	160
Number Died.	24	:	:	50	60	03	Ŧ	+	-	-	05	+	33	26
×	M	:	6	10	12	6	16	17	18	14	6	9	14	134
	÷	:	x	15	8	-09	9	33	01	14	10	~	•0	101
Number Discharged	24	:	1			:	-	1-	:	+	+		:	33
Dia	W	. :	2	12	×	60	10	15	01	10	9	5	10	78
nber r nt.	H	:	42	62	63	20	98	94	81	90	62	82	8	389
Total Number under Treatment.	H	:	9	Π	14	15	25	25	20	26	24	25	20	88
Tot	M	:	36	51	49	55	73	69	61	64	33	57	65	304
ons.	H	:	15	37	28	30	43	22	30	30	18	24	21	298
Total Admissions.	E.	:	60	9	×	+	13	-	9	-	**	-	01	64
*	M	:	12	31	20	26	30	17	24	23	15	11	19	234
ons.	F	:	-	:	:	:	-	2	4	-	1	61	-	13
Re- Admissions.	84	:	1	:	:	:		:	-	:		-	:	100
	M	:	-	:	:		-	51	**	-	-	-	-	11
tt ions.	H	:	14	37	28	30	42	20	5 26	29	11	3 22	2 20	285
First Admissions.	E	:	23	9	8	+	9 13	5	10	2 2	÷	9 9	8	3 62
	M	:	11 .	. 31	20	26	29	15	21	22	14	16	18	223
Year.		1261	1922	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927		1929	1930 .	. 1931	1932	TOTALS

SECTION VIII.

All available information under this head is printed in the Blue Book.

SECTION IX.

SCIENTIFIC.

Scientific papers published during the year 1932 by members of the Medical Staff:-

DRS. A. MCK. FLEMING AND R. S. F. HENNESSEY .-

"A Dermatosis occurring among East African Natives."—British Journal of Dermatology and Syphilis, Vol. XLIV, April, 1932, pp. 173—181.

DRS. H. B. OWEN AND R. S. F. HENNESSEY .-

"Keratomalacia in Liver Diseases."—Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Vol. XXV, No. 5, pp. 367—375, March, 1932.

"A Note on some Ocular Manifestations of Helminthic origin occurring in East African Natives."—Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Vol. XXV, p. 267.

DR. R. S. F. HENNESSEY AND MR. S. G. LAWS .-

"A note upon the examination of Blood slides for Malarial Parasites."-Laboratory Journal I, p. 80.

DR. L. J. A. LOEWENTHAL .--

"Calcium treatment in Tropical Ulcer."—East African Medical Journal, August, 1932, p. 136.

DR. R. S. F. HENNESSEY.-

"A study of the Leucocytic Output of Man under varying conditions of Vitamin A Intake."—Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, Vol. XXVI, No. 1, pp. 55-64, June, 1932.

MR. E. G. GIBBINS .-

"A note on the relative size of the Anal Gills of Mosquito Larvæ breeding in salt and fresh water."—Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology, Vol. XXVI, No. 4, p. 551, December, 1932.

"Natural Malaria Infection of House-frequenting Anopheles Mosquitoes in Uganda."—Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology, Vol. XXVI, No. 3, p. 239, October, 1932.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE LABORATORY SECTION FOR THE YEAR 1932.

PART I.

(a) General Review of 1932.

This report covers the year ending 31st December, 1932.

The year has been a comparatively uneventful one, only slight changes having taken place.

The preparation of plague vaccine has been stopped, and the Department is now obtaining its supplies from the Medical Research Laboratory, Nairobi.

(b) Staff and their Duties.

The Senior Bacteriologist has been in charge throughout the year.

Dr. Willans combined with his ordinary duties that of lecturing on Bacteriology and Pathology to the African Medical Students up to the end of August, and at the examination in December one of the examiners remarked on the satisfactory standard reached by the students due to their thorough grounding in these subjects.

Dr. Hennessey returned from leave towards the end of August, having been successful in obtaining the Diploma in Bacteriology, London University, also the degree of M.D. of Dublin.

Mr. E. C. Haddon, A.I.C., went on leave in February and returned in September. During this time his work was carried on as far as possible by the Senior Bacteriologist.

In August, Mr. E. G. Gibbins, Laboratory Assistant, was re-transferred from the Medical Entomological Section of the Agricultural Department to the Laboratory, and Mr. Laws, Laboratory Assistant, was then transferred to the Veterinary Department.

In November, Dr. Hennessey, together with Mr. E. G. Gibbins, went to Kabale with the motor laboratory and carried out an investigation into an outbreak of typhus-like fever in that district. Extracts from Dr. Hennessy's report are included in the article on typhus fever appearing in Section II of the Medical and Sanitary report.

PART II.

The number of examinations carried out during the year compares favourably with that of previous years.

<i>A</i> .	Blood Examinations :-	_	Europeans.		Asiatics.	Natives.	Total.
	For parasites		 1,083		522	 11,225	 12,830
	Differential leucocyte	counts	 157		57	 244	 458
	Total cell counts		 12		8	 117	 187
	Blood cultures		 8		2	 22	 27
	White cell counts		 			 107	 107
	Red cell counts		 -			 72	 72
	Blood grouping		 2		4	 2	 8
	C AND IN CONTRACTOR AND						
							18,639
				*			
Β.	Faeces Examinations						
	Microscopical for ova		 137		73	 4,054	 4,264
	Microscopical for prot	ozoa	 94		43	 410	 547
	Microscopical for T.B.		 14		. 9	 	 23
	For occult blood		 35		5	 39	 79
	Cultures		 8		5	 38	 51
	Vaccines		 2		-	 	 2
							4 988

				European	18.	Asiati	cs.	1	Native	8.		Total.
С.	Urine Examinations :-			and the second					-	~		0 500
	General and microsco	pical		275		87	ι,		2,40	2		2,762
	Quantitative for albun			4					5			62
	Quantitative for sugar	· · · ·		51		2	2.					55
	For Diazo Reaction					-	- %.		- 1/- 4	2		2
	For Bile pigments					-			1	1		11
	For Acetone			4		-				8		7
	For Blood (Benzi	idine	and									
	spectroscopically)			35						4		89
	For Bence-Jones prote			_		_	_ %			7		7
	For Culture			5		1	2			0		11
	For Tubercle Bacilli			12		_						12
	For Gonococci			22					-			22
	For Gonoeocei			22		1.000						
												2,990
D.	Serological Examinati	ons :-	-									
	Wassermann tests			6		-	-		18			188
	Sachs-Georgi tests			98		31	3		10,79	6		10,922
	Kahn tests			31		17	1		4,54	2		4,590
	Agglutination tests			19		25			28	a		323
	Van-den-Bergh reaction			_		-			4	-		47
												16,070
Ε.	Pus and Exudates :-	-					~			-		000
	For Gonococci			81		20			89			996
	For P. pestis					1	7		25	5		262
	For M. lepræ			-		-	-		5	9		59
	For Organisms			46		1:	8		50	9		568
	For Culture		2	8			4		1	5		27
	For Vaccines			17			6		1	8		36
												1,948
									-			
F.	Dark ground examina	tions		-		1			75			762
G.	Sputa			44		- 4	8		51	5		607
Η.	Histological examinat	tions		17		3	4		24	7		298
Ι.	Stock Vaccines :											Doses.
100	Gonoeceal											675
	T.A.B											700
	Influenza											100
		1.1.1	-					Service of		2	and the second	Total.
J.	Miscellaneous			. 44		1	2		11	2	,	168
	A. Blood Parasite	8.		24/2								
million	to the school of the			ġ	4	1	ų.	tis.	ź	i i		a pi lite
			22. 21	P. falciparum P. vivax.	malarie.	Mixed infections.	Species unidentified.	recurrentis	M. persitans	Trypanosomes	Negative.	111 - 111
				aip viv	ala	oti	nt	ar	1.	100	at	Total
				P.	E	Nog	18	Da	A	bu	6	-H
					e.	1	un	I.	M.	L'A	4	-
C CALL				-				-		-	1	
Europ	pean			63 14	10	4	28	2	1		961	1,083
Asiati	ie	***		73 6	7	4	45		7	***	380	522
Nativ	·e		2	2,515 165	398	125	467	68	1,062	16	8,026	12,842
	TOTAL		3	2,651 185	415	133	540	70	1,070	16	9,367	14,447
	PER CENT.			18'3 1'3	2'8	0.9	3'8	0'5	74	0.1	64.7	
	B. Faeces examin	ali		the 10	7 12				1.	1000		1
	B. Faeces examin	ntinn	S	the 13	1 191	ropea	D 0	x a mi	natio	net	3.9" (3.8	70 11

B. Faeces examinations.—Of the 137 European examinations for ova, 11 contained Ancylostoma, 1 Taenia and 1 Trichuris. The 94 examinations for protozoa showed 3 with E. histolytica. Of seventy-three specimens from Asiatics 7 contained Ancylostoma, 2 Ascaris and 2 Trichuris. One specimen of the 43 examinations proved positive for E. histolytica. A total of 4,054 examinations for ova in the case of natives showed 2,060 (50 per cent) with Ancylostoma, 525 (129 per cent) Trichuris, 160 (3.9 per cent) Ascaris, and 178 (4.4 per cent) Taenia. S. mansoni was found in 6 specimens, while Strongyloides were seen on 2 occasions. E. histolytica was present in 28 (6.8 per cent) of the 410 examinations for protozoa.

D. Serological examinations.—We have now given up the Sachs-Georgi test and substituted the Kahn test, which is working very reliably. It is periodically checked by the Wassermann and the results justify its use.

84

E. Pus and exudates.—Of the seven smears from Asiatics for P. pestis 6 were positive while 39 were positive in the case of Africans. M. lepræ was present in 19 out of the 59 nasal and skin smears examined, all from Africans. Of the 509 examinations for B. fusiformis and spirochaetes, these were found on 71 occasions. Of 140 eye smears 28 showed gonococci and 35 the Koch-Weeks bacillus.

H. Histological examinations.—Specimens received for histological examination numbered 298, of which 61 were neoplasms.

Teratoblastoma				1	Carcinoma		25
Kidney 1, with	second	ary deposi	its in live	r.	Squamous celled		16
					Penis		8 .
Fibro-myoma	***			2	Foot		3
Uterus			2		Neck		2
					Lip		1
Fibroma				5	Oesophagus		1
Jaw			2		Vulva		1
Biceps			1		Columnar celled		7
Forearm			1		Breast		1
Lat. dorsi			1		Stomach		2
		-	-		Colon		1
Osteo-fibroma				1	Utervs		3
Upper jaw			1		Spheroidal celled		1
Obber lau					Dranat		1
Dalum				1	Conordown		1
Uterus				1. 200	T in a		1 1
Oterus					Sarcoma.		
Harmanaiama				3	Mined colled		
Haemangioma				0	Description		1
Front of leg			1			•••	1
Elbow			1		Small round celled		2
Liver		•••	1		Orbit		1
					Testis		1
Papilloma			1		Spindle celled		2
Bladder	***		1		Back		1
					Thigh		1
Fibro-adenoma				2	Melanotic		9
Breast			2		Foot		5
					Lip		1
Odontoma, epithelial				1	Scapula		1
Lower jaw			1		Anus		1
Market States					Glands	111	1
Exostosis		***		1	Myeloid		1
Mandible			1		Humerus		1
					Fibrous		2
Endothelioma				1	Thigh		1
Upper lip			1		Palm		1
o PPot of	1.200 A	- 72.4.					

PART III .- CHEMICAL SECTION.

During the year the number of specimens, samples, and exhibits received for chemical examination was 316, made up as follows :---

Water for general chemics	al and	bacteriological	examination			75
Water for special examina	tion					23
Sweet ærated waters						1
Septic tank fluid						1
Blood samples for cholest	erol, c	alcium, phosphe	orus, etc.			81
Human milk						2
Gastric test meals						4
Fæces for fat estimations						5
Material from stomach ("	entero	lith ")				1
Cows' milk						47
Cream			***	***		1
Specimens for toxicologic	al inve	stigation			•••	30
Exhibits for presence of h						35
Exhibits for presence of a	emina	l stain				2
Miscellaneous examinatio	ns in	cluding vinega	r, lubricating	011 3	and boiler	
incrustations						8

In addition to routine and other chemical work an investigation is being carried out on the influence of certain factors on the bacterial content of drinking waters. Also experimental work in connection with problems of a chemico-legal nature is undertaken as opportunity permits. Report of the Government Entomologist, of the Laboratories Division of the Agricultural Department, upon Investigations of Medical Interest undertaken during the year 1932.

MOSQUITO SURVEYS.

Surveys of the following townships were undertaken :- Kabale, Mbarara, Masaka, Mbale, Bubulu, Sipi, Gulu, Masindi and Hoima.

Kampala was re-examined. Reports were made weekly on the mosquitos submitted by the Senior Health Officer during the first six months, after which no further specimens were received. Arua was re-examined and the survey was discontinued in August. A survey of the Luzira Gaol and its environs was commenced.

Brief summaries of results of the surveys are given below.

KABALE.

The station is situated at an altitude of 6,000 feet and has a cool climate. The only common Anopheles larva was A. chrisyi. Other species found were A. mauritianus. A. transvaalensis, and the form of A. marshalli previously recorded from Fort Portal. No Anopheles were found in houses and the position did not justify any expenditure on control measures; the only malaria-vector, A. marshalli, appeared to be uncommon. Collection of larvae is being continued.

MBARARA.

The station is considered to be a healthy one; it is situated at an altitude of 4,800 feet. No Anopheles were found in houses except in the neighbourhood of the river Ruisi which is at some distance from the main part of town and which is the chief source of the Anopheles found. The species included A. mauritianus, A. gambiae and A. funestus, of which the last two are well-known carriers of malaria. A few pits occur in dangerous places and these can easily be filled in, but the control of the Anopheles breeding among the vegetation along the banks of the Ruisi is not justifiable, because the mosquitos do not appear to reach the houses in the main residential area and the cost of canalising the river would be very great.

MASAKA AND NABUGABO.

Masaka station is situated at 4,200 feet and is also comparatively healthy. It is surrounded by swamps in which the dominant vegetation is *Miscanthidium flavescens* with comparatively little papyrus. It was not possible to find any anophelines in houses, but *Mansonia fuscopennatus* which breeds in the swamps abovementioned was not uncommon, and is at times a pest in Masaka. Larvae were found of *Anopheles gambiae*, *A. tunestus*, *A. scuamosus*, *A. mauritianus*, *A. implexus* and of *A.* sp. near marshalli. Of these the first two are malaria-carriers and they occurred in pools and ditches but not in the swamps. The last-named, which may be a malaria-carrier, was found along a track through the swamp.

The swamps near this station do not call for immediate attention, but in view of the prevalence of M. fuscopennatus their afforestation for other reasons would increase the amenities of the station. Control measures should be directed towards filling or oiling of pools and improvement of ditches; the large concrete-walled wells supplying water for the township contained no mosquitos.

At Nabugabo anophelines were rare. In native huts one specimen each of A. funestus and of A. sp. near marshalli were found. The only larvae found were those of A. mauritianus. The two first species are probably both able to carry malaria, but the last, which has been occasionally found to bite man at Nabugabo, is not a proved carrier of the disease.

These three surveys were carried out during the dry weather; other species of *Anopheles* and more extensive breeding may be found to occur during the rains.

MBALE.

The station is situated at an altitude of 3,700 feet to the west of, and sheltered by, Mount Elgon and its foothills, and it has a warmer climate than any of the three stations mentioned above. The *anopheles* fauna is dominated by *gambiæ* and *funestus*; a solitary larva of *A. mauritianus* was found. These mosquitos were breeding in an extensive marsh formed by one of the streams, in other marshy places, and in ditches; *A. gambiæ* was also found in human footprints, temporary holes at the sides of the streams, rock-holes, borrow-pits and in wells. The draining of the marshy land is of immediate importance; the number of wells should be reduced, bridges formed by tree-trunks would help to reduce the footprints in the mud, and concrete watering places should be provided to eliminate temporary holes along the margins of the streams. To prevent collapse of the banks of the streams and to reduce cost of maintenance, clean weeding should be abandoned and the banks planted with a lawn grass.

BUBULU.

The station is situated close to the foot hills of Mount Elgon at an altitude of 4,000 feet. The only species of *anopheles* found were *gambiæ* and *funestus*; both were present in small numbers in the houses. A. *gambiæ* occurred in considerable numbers in the gaol. Larvæ of A. *gambiæ* and A. *funestus* occurred in pools and streams but the river Manafwa appeared practically free from larvæ. Larvæ of A. *gambiæ* were found in immense numbers in two concrete basins.

The two last-mentioned surveys were carried out during the rains. It is suggested that breeding may take place at Bubulu in the river Manafwa during the dry weather.

SIPI.

In view of a proposal for a sanatorium in this area a survey of anophelines was undertaken. The present camp is situated at an altitude of 6,500 feet and the climate is cool. No anopheles were found in native huts; larvæ of only one species (A. garnhami) were found, these being collected in a small eddy at the side of one of the streams and quite close to the native huts which were under observation for adult mosquitos during a period of ten days. It is therefore unlikely that A. garnhami is a domestic species in Bugishu. Small holes in rocks contained larvæ of Culicines only: Aedes vittatu and Culex vansomereni.

GULU.

This station is situated in the Northern Province at an altitude of 3,900 feet. Anopheles mosquitos caught in houses comprised funestus, gambiæ and one rufipes; no species was very common. Larvæ of A. gambiæ, A. funestus and A. maculipalpis were found. By draining and planting the swampy areas and by filling in a few pits and holes, the station could be rendered free from dangerous anophelines without any large expenditure.

MASINDI.

A brief preliminary survey of this township, which is situated at an altitude of 3,700 feet, was carried out during the wet season. No anopheles or other mosquitos were found in houses or in the police huts. The following anopheles species were found breeding in the swampy valleys which form an almost complete circle of about a thousand yards radius with centre at the house on the golf course :—Gambiæ, funestus, theileri var. hancocki, maculipalpis, marshalli, implexus, mauritianus, squamosus and (?) species marshalli group.

Collection of larvæ at Butiaba (altitude 2,030 feet) comprised Anopheles gambiæ, A. pharænsis and A. mauritianus.

HOIMA.

A similar survey of breeding-places in this township (altitude 3,800 feet) resulted in the following species of *Anopheles*: *funestus*, *gambiæ*, *marshalli* var., *mauritianus* and *implexus*. The main breeding-places comprised abandoned clay-pits below the Protestant Mission, scattered wells, and areas of open water at crossings over the swamps, particularly the Mukama's Lubiri near to which *gambiæ* and *funestus* adult females were collected in huts. No *anopheles* were found in the European houses, the only mosquitos present being a few *Tæniorhynchus fuscopennatus*.

It was interesting to observe that Tabanid flies were fairly common in the lower-lying areas of Hoima, whereas at Masindi these flies were conspicuous by their absence under similar weather conditions.

GENERAL MOSQUITO INVESTIGATIONS.

The results of this and of previous years have been included in a monograph on mosquitos which is being prepared by the British Museum (Natural History). Work has included the study of life-histories of the common species in order to ascertain the approximate optimum intervals between the application of oil and other larvicides.

Experiments were commenced to test the possibility of temporarily controlling Anophelines in excavations such as clay-pits by the addition of large quantities of cut grass to the water. The method was used some years ago by an Indian in the Kampala district but no information was available as to its success; it was believed likely to prove effective owing to the observed dislike of the African species of Anopheles for water rich in decaying organic matter. Bundles of elephant-grass sufficient to cover the surface of two clay-pits completely inhibited the breeding of Anopheles for at least three months while breeding continued freely in the two neighbouring pits which were left untreated. The observations are being continued in order to ascertain the duration of control. A disadvantage of the method is that it encourages the breeding of very large numbers of *Culex pipiens*, a domestic species.

Observations were made on a number of pools in Namanve swamp which was being afforested. The conclusion reached is, that with the exception of the lake-shore the only Anopheles species breeding in the untouched swamp is mauritianus which is not known to transmit malaria. A. implexus has also occurred in small numbers under deep shade. Where surface water runs into the ditches cut to drain the surplus water from the swamp A. gambiæ has been found. At the lake-edge, where the clean water mixes with the swamp water, A. moucheti, a malaria-carrier, occurs. Examination by the Assistant Agricultural Chemist of water from the ditch where A. gambiæ was breeding indicated that this contains less organic matter in solution (estimated as carbon by a special method) than the pools where A. mauritianus only was found. These observations therefore agree with the experiments of adding elephant-grass and indicate that the important factor is the increase of the organic matter in the water. A detailed study of the vegetation of the swamp was made by the Forestry Officer in charge of the afforestation and when his results are complete a full account of the mosquito ecology can be compiled. Observations are being continued to find out whether A. gambiæ or A. junestus breeds in the swamp during progress of planting operations.

Experiments have been conducted to determine the effects of various chemicals in solution on the hatching of mosquito eggs, and an attempt is being made to ascertain under artificial conditions whether waters with a high organic content are suitable for the larvæ of malaria-carriers. Larvæ of *A. gambiæ* did not survive in water from pools at Namanve with a high organic content unless dried yeast was placed on the surface. As, however, the pH did not remain constant the experiment requires modifications before reliable conclusions can be drawn.

Examination was made of the acid sphagnum-bog at Nabugabo to determine whether a low pH is an inhibitory factor for the larvæ of *Anopheles*. A. mauritianus was found in this bog and it is therefore probable that a low pH alone is not a sure indicator of the unsuitability of water for the breeding of Anophelines in Africa.

An experiment was carried out with water in a length of roof-gutter to find out which (if any) mosquitos will breed in such a situation. The gutter was fully exposed for many weeks but no larvæ were found. The maximum temperature reached 100° F.

The following species of Anopheles have been recorded during the year under review from Uganda for the first time:—*Ardensis, theileri* (typical form) squamosus var. cidippes and A. gibbinsi, Evans (MS) sp. nov. Mr. Gibbins has done a considerable amount of work on the marshalli group of anopheles in co-operation with Miss Evans, of the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine.

The complete data collected in connection with mosquitos and their predators during the past few years has been sent to Mr. Omer Cooper at Armstrong College, Newcastle, for examination and statistical treatment if the figures so warrant.

TSETSE FLIES.

Field work in connection with Glossina has only recently been taken up by the Entomological Section. The time spent on this subject has been devoted largely to ascertaining the established facts concerning the habits of various species occurring in Uganda. During his visit to Uganda, Dr. Jackson, of the Department of the Tsetse Research in Tanganyika, explained his work on *G. morsitans*. The reclamation work in connection with this species is being conducted by the Director of Veterinary Services, who kindly explained the methods adopted in Ankole; these were studied in the light of Dr. Jackson's hypotheses. Dr. Jackson, with the assistance of Mr. C. W. Chorley, also spent some time investigating the habits of *G. palpalis* and he explained the work being done on Maboko Island in Kavirondo Gulf. The Assistant Entomologist visited Ankole and Maboko at the same time as Dr. Jackson, and he was thus enabled to discuss the various aspects of tsetse problems.

The chief point of importance arising from these discussions is that further investigation is required regarding the sites selected by *G. palpalis* for deposition of pupæ. While sandy fly-beaches have been known to be of great importance in Uganda along the shores of Lake Victoria, the existence of other types of breedinggrounds such as are so commonly utilised on Maboko Island indicates the importance of further study of breeding-grounds on the margins of Lake Victoria and along the infested river-systems. A fuller knowledge of these should lead to a reduction in expenses of reclamation.

A preliminary tsetse-survey of two areas of Gulu District shewed that much of the best agricultural land is at present closed to occupation and that there are indications that many places could be occupied without the population coming into close contact with fly. A small extension of the population southward from Pakelli towards Boroli has been sanctioned by the administration; this area was examined a second time after the only stream was cleared and it was again found entirely free from any species of Glossina. As this country is not mapped in detail it is not yet possible to decide where intensive tsetse-surveys could be made with the greatest probability of cheap reclamation. The presence of *G. pallidipes* in Gulu District, in addition to areas of *G. morsitans* and the streams infested with *G. palpalis*, necessitates very careful surveys before decisions can be made.

The invention by Mr. C. W. Chorley of a trap to catch G. *palpalis* may entirely alter the methods of reclamation to be adopted. The catches recorded for these traps when favourably sited are most encouraging. Mr. Chorley has also obtained good results with a modification of Dr. G. D. H. Carpenter's pupa-shelter for trapping the early stages of the fly on sandy beaches.

The map of distribution of tsetse flies has been kept up to date and a number of identifications sent out to Medical and Administrative officers.

SIMULIUM FLIES.

The "embwa" fly, Simulium damnosum, was studied by the Laboratory Assistant in the vicinity of Jinja and a full description of all stages of this insect and of its breeding places was prepared for publication. This investigation of the immature stages enabled the breeding-places of S. damnosum in the Nyamugasani River, on the south of the Ruwenzori range, to be found without difficulty.

After Mr. Gibbins had left the section his attention was drawn to other species recorded by Dr. Carpenter from the Sese Islands, and Mr. Gibbins was able to spend a week-end on Nsadzi Island which led to his discovery of the early stages of one species (possibly *S. adersi*) which Prof. Carpenter states is probably the *Simulium* he caught biting during the early morning. This species is covered with a golden pubescence and is distinct from a second (black) species the activities of which are not confined to the mornings. The breeding-places of this latter species remain unknown. The discovery of the larvae of *S. (?) adersi* on rocks beaten by the waves is the first record of a *Simulium* breeding in a lake, rivers and streams being the usual breeding-places of *Simulium* flies.

A large collection of *Simulium*, comprising about thirty species, has been made by Mr. Gibbins and many of them are undescribed. Larvae of these are often associated with the more important species which suck human blood, and great care must be exercised in separating the early stages of harmless species from those which bite man.

HOUSE-FLIES AND SAND-FLIES.

A survey of the house-frequenting species of flies was undertaken but identifications have not yet been received. Mr. Gibbins commenced work on life-histories and breeding-places of flies and on the study of the sand-flies *Culicoides* and *Phlebotomus*.

RATS AND FLEAS.

Species of rats have been sent in by the Senior Health Officer, Kampala, and examined for fleas. Interesting collections have also been received from Lira indicating results which are different from those obtained in Kampala.

Specimens of lice were submitted from Kabale in connection with an outbreak of typhus and were all found to be *Pediculus humanus*.

TICKS.

Experiments with various fumigants against the spirillum tick Ornithodorus moubata indicated that fumigation as a means of disinfestation is not applicable to the temporary type of building used in the districts as hospitals and gaols. Hydrocyanic acid gas, generated both from calcium cyanide dust and from potassium cyanide, and sulphur dioxide had no apparent effects even on ticks exposed to view.

Even if it were effective, fumigation at short intervals would be necessary to deal with the re-infestation caused by new patients or prisoners, and it would seem more hopeful to disinfest persons before admission to such buildings.

TABLE I.

Sanctioned Establishment, 1932.

The establishment for 1932, as sanctioned in the Estimates, was as follows :---

ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION.

Director of Medical and Sanitary Services. Deputy Director of Medical Service. Confidential Clerk. Office Superintendent. European Clerk.

European Storekeeper, Asiatic Assistant Storekeeper, 15 Asiatic Clerks, 3 African Clerks, (African Civil Sc

2 Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeons. 23 Sub-Assistant Surgeons.

1 Asiatic Cook for Asiatic Hospital.

2 Asiatic Cooks for European Hospitals.

3 African Clerks (African Civil Service).

SPECIAL APPOINTMENTS.

1 Resident Surgical Officer.

1 Dental Surgeon.

1 Asiatic Civil Surgeon.

MEDICAL DIVSION-GENERAL.

3 Senior Medical Officer.

24 Medical Officers.

- 1 Pharmacist.
- 2 European Hospital Superintendents.
- 2 European Assistant Superintendents and
- Dispensers.
- NURSING STAFF.
- 2 Senior Nursing Sisters.
- 1 Lady Steward.
- 18 Nursing Sisters.

SANITATION DIVISION.

1 Deputy Director of Sanitary Service.

- 2 Senior Health Officers.
- 4 Health Officers.

1 Malaria Officer.

1 Asiatic Probationer.

2 Asiatic Nurses.

7 European Sanitary Inspectors.

2 Asiatic Sanitary Inspectors.

LABORATORIES DIVISION.

1 Senior Bacteriologist. 2 Assistant Bacteriologists.

- 1 Analytical Chemist. 2 European Laborator
 - 2 European Laboratory Assistants.

MEDICAL SCHOOL, MULAGO.

1 Medical Superintendent and Principal, Medical School. 1 Medical Officer.

AFRICAN STAFF.

There is a varying number of African staff, including an African teacher at Mulago School, senior medical assistants, medical assistant attendants, learners, plague inspectors, vaccinators, gland examiners for sleeping sickness, clerks, interpreters, headmen, cooks, native nurses and learners, and also menial staff at all hospitals.

TABLE II.

Actual Expenditure for the Year.

						£	sha.	ets.
PERSONAL EMOLUMENTS						84,508		
OTHER CHARGES :								
Medical, surgical and de	ntal store					14 510	0	10
Renewals of furniture at	ntar store	ont of ho	enitele			14,518		40
Upkeep of European and	d Agiatia	heanite la	Contraction of the second second			3,519		11
		nospitais				. 1,576		05
Upkeep of Native hospit						5,883		69
Upkeep of Lunatic Asyl	um					595		63
Sanitation Division	····				* ***	255	8	43
Miscellaneous services (i								
transport, water ch		urses of 1	nstruction to	medical	staff,			
telephone rentals, et	tc.)					17,397	16	46
								-
						£131,913	16	84
MEDICAL EDUCATION-MED	TOAT SOU	oor Mm	100			£		de
Personal emoluments						2.572	0	
								-
Other charges						269	4	12
						£2,842	4	41
SPECIAL EXPENDITURE						8	the.	ets.
Motor vans for sanitary	inspector	4				£404		
atoror vans in samuery	mopeoror						10	00
GRANTS TO MISSIONS :								
Contribution to Lady Co	ryndon M	Iaternity	School and gr	ants to Mi	ssions	£	the.	ets.
for maintenance of	midwifery	centres a	and midwives			2,000	0	00
Medical grants to Missic						100	0	00
Grants to Church Missio			ative training			250	0	00
Leprosy relief measures						750	0	00
							- 20	_
						£3,100	0	00
SUPERNUMERARY STAFF.						£	shs.	eta
Personal emoluments						7,694		57
Other charges						1.847		80
Other charges						1,011	-	00
						£9,541	5	37
						20,041	0	01

Revenue.

						£	shs.	ots.
Hospital fees, sales of	medicines	and surgi	cal stores,	registrati	on fees	 10,462	8	24
Reimbursements from								
account of medica						 1,081	4	50
Contributions from								
sub-dispensaries						 5,431	0	00
our and							-	
						£16,974	10	00

TABLE III.

Return of Statistics of Population.

The only statistics available are embodied in the Blue Book.

TABLE IV.

Meteorological Return.

All available information under this head is embodied in the Blue Book.

TABLES V AND VI.

Return of Diseases and Deaths for the Year 1932.

						TABLE V.					
	DIS	EASES.				Remaining in Hospital at end of 1931.	Yearly Admissions.	Total Cases Treated.	Total Deaths.	Remaining in Hospital at end of 1932.	All Cases including both In- and Out- Patients.
	IDEMIC, ENDEMIC, AN Enteric Group-	D INFEC	nous	DISEASES.						1	1
	(a) Typhoid Fever					2	28	30	5	2	21
	(b) Paratyphoid A					Olf Care	10000				12
	 (c) Paratyphoid B (d) Type not defined 						1 2	1	***		
2.	Typhus						120	120		112	12
3.	Relapsing Fever					11	338	349	10	. 10	1.33
	Undulant Fever	•••		***	***						
0.	(a) Tertian					3	169	172	4	3	1.09
	(b) Quartan			/		4	67	71		1	32
	(c) Æstivo-autumna				***	29 18	1,268 907	1,297 925	36 6	20	5,49
	 (d) Clinical (e) Mixed Infections 					2	70	72	4	18	40,35
	(f) Cachexia					ł	8	9	***		30
	(g) Blackwater	••••					28	28	11		8
0.	Smallpox Alastrim										
	Measles						79	79			1,43
	Scarlet Fever		***								
	Whooping Cough Diphtheria		•••			1	19	20	1	2	1,88
	Influenza					45	715	760	19	3	15,14
12.	Miliary Fever						2	2			
	Mumps	***					18	18	***		21
	Cholera Epidemic Diarrhosa										
	Dysentery-	1000					1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	2			
	(a) Amoebie		here			4	90 102	94 103	8	6	20
	 (b) Bacillary (c) Undefined or due 	to other	cana			2	102	129	6 12	5 2	26
17.	Plague-	o to other	cause							-	2,10
	(a) Bubonic						17	17	14		14124
	(b) Pneumonie						2	2	1		1
	(c) Septicæmic(d) Undefined						1	1	1		
18.	Yellow Fever						27	27	24		3
	Spirochætosis ictero-h	emorrha	gica								1-1
	Leprosy Erysipelas					13	45	58	2	7	2.17
	Acute Poliomyelitis						8 2	8 2	1		1
	Encephalitis Lethargi	ica					8	8		1	
	Epidemic Cerebro-Spi Other Epidemic Disea		r				25	25	15	2	23
	(a) Rubeola (Germa		es)				24	24			19
	(b) Varicella (Chick	en-pox)				4	185	189		 5	49
	 (c) Kala-azar (d) Phlebotomus Fe 		***								17
	(e) Dengue								***	***	
	(f) Epidemic Dropsy				·						
	 (g) Yaws (k) Trypanosomiasis 			***		154	1,506	1,660	ö	- 70	43,77
	(i) P.U.O				***	34	130 83	164 84	7	30	53
	Glanders									7	1,78
	Anthrax					1	2	3			i
	Rabies Tetanus										
30.	Mycosis						1	1	1		
31.	Tuberculosis, Pulmor	nary and	Lary	ungeal		9	201	210	5.8	12	58
32.	Tuberculosis of the System	Meninges	s or (Central Ner		FOR LARD		1000			
33.	Tuberculosis of the In	testines	or Per	itoneum			5	5	2		
34.	Tuberculosis of the Ve	ertebral (Colum	0			4	4	1		
35.	Tuberculosis of Bones	and Joir	its			1	15	16	2	1	34
60,	Tuberculosis of other (a) Skin or Subcutar	organs-	ene f	(anna)		and the second second	1				
	(b) Bones						10	10	2	1	2
	(c) Lymphatic Syste	m					1	i			4
	(d) Genito-urinary (e) Other organs	***				1		1			3
37.	Tuberculosis dissemin	ated-			***		3	3			
	(a) Acute						1	1	1	- and	
38	(b) Chronic Syphilis-	/									
	(a) Primary	/		and the second							
	(b) Secondary					28 21	544 586	572 607	1	28 27	7,98
	(c) Tertiary					63	614	677	n	35	15,053
	(d) Hereditary(e) Period not indica	tod				10	189	199	29	7	12,524
	(f) Latent					***	57	57			829
	Soft Chancre	and the second s			111	100					4.94

1

TABLES V AND VIcontd.

		TABLE V.							
DISEASES.		Remaining in Hospital at end of 1931.	Yearly Admissions	Total Cases Treated.	Total Deaths.	Remaining in Hospital at end of 1932.	All Cases includin both In- and Out Patients		
EPIDEMIC, ENDEMIC, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASI	Escontd.	1		Same and			1.1.1		
The Charles of the Ch		32	653 137	685 148	76	45	9,58		
C Stricture and Patromention		8	30	88	8	1	4		
D Gonorrhoeal Ophthalmia			14	14			1		
The deal of the second se		1	27	28		1	5		
C. Cranalona Vananaum			21 8	21		2			
11 Castingenia			15	15	13				
42. Other Infectious Diseases			12	12					
GENERAL DISEASES NOT MENTIONED ABOVE. 43. Cancer or other malignant Tumours of t Cavity	the Buccal		2	2					
44. Cancer or other malignant Tumours of th	e Stomach								
or Liver	of the		8	8	3				
Peritoneum Intestines, Rectum .			2	2					
46. Cancer or other malignant Tumours of the Genital Organs	he Female		6	6					
47. Cancer or other malignant Tumour				and the second		A Real Property in			
Breast 48. Cancer or other malignant Tumours of th	be Skin		5 6	5	1	1	1. 2		
49. Cancer or other malignant Tumours of o	organs not	1				A start and			
to Barrows non malimant		3	25	28	7				
51 Acuta Rhanmatian		7	97	104	2 2	7 2	2		
			45	48			5,2		
		3	119	122		3	38,4		
I Deal Deal									
56. Rickets									
			1	1					
 Anæmia— (a) Pernicious 			13	13	3	3			
(1) Out an impact of Children in			43	43	6	3	5		
59. Diseases of the Pituitary Body									
 Diseases of the Thyroid Gland— (a) Exophthalmic Goitre (a) Exophthalmic Goitre (b) Exophthalmic Goitre (c) Exophthalmic Goitre			1	1	8115	1 39.99			
(b) Other diseases of the Thyroi			1.1	14. 23					
A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL					. 1				
at Discourse of the Dame Thomaid Olanda			4						
and The state of the second									
64. Diseases of the Spleen 65. Leukæmia—		1	49	50	2	1	1,8		
(a) Lonkowia			1	1					
and the second sec			2	2					
66. Alcoholism 67. Chronic poisoning by mineral substance	es (leads,	1	3	4					
mercury, etc.)									
68. Chronic poisoning by organic substances			1 See			and the second	1		
cocaine, etc.)									
Auto-intoxication		2 1	1	2					
			1	1					
Dishatas Insinidas			1						
Outran			1	1					
AFFECTIONS OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AN	D OBGANS					C. C. C. Starting			
OF THE SENSES. 70. Encephalitis (not including Encephalitis I		2	8	10	2	1			
 Meningitis (not including Tuberculous or Cerebro-spinal Meningitis) 	Meningitis	1	17	18	13				
72. Locomotor Ataxia									
 Other affections of the Spinal Cord . Apoplexy— 			- 4	4	1	2			
(a) Hæmorrhage			15	15	6	1			
(b) Embolism							-		
(c) Thrombosis			н	11	3				
(a) Hemiplegia		2	26	28	4	1	-		
The General Paralusis of the Incane		2	23	25 3	2	2	10		
			3 50	51	5				
77 Other forms of Montal Alizantian	20 B.								
77. Other forms of Mental Alienation 78. Epilepsy		1	32	33 -	3	1	10		
77. Other forms of Mental Alienation 78. Epilepsy							18		

FT1	1.7		T		7	
TABLES]	v	AND V		cont	11	
			-			

DISEASES.								TABLE V.						
and the second sec							Remaining in Hospital at end of 1931.	Yearly Admissions	Total Cases Treated.	Total Deaths.	Remaining in Hospital at end of 1932.	All Cases includin both In- and Out Patients		
L AF	FECTIONS OF	THE NEI	tvous S	YSTEM	AND O	BGANS			C. C. Martin		1	iners &		
	OF THE SENSI													
81. Cl	Hysteria							15	15			1		
	A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL							7	7		***	1		
	-Neurasther							7	7			1		
83. C	erebral Softer	ing		0		anah								
84. Ot	ther affection	as of th	he Nerv	adache.	ystem,	ralgia,					-			
	as Paralysis Insomnia, etc.							79	79	2	3	13,49		
85. AI	ffections of th	e Organs	of Visio							-		10,1		
((a) Conjuncti	vitis		***			6	94	100		3	26,33		
	(b) Trachoma			***		***	5	104	109		4	5,00		
	(c) Tumours							3 20	3 20	***		7		
5	(d) Iritis(e) Other affe	etions of	the Eve	***			"ï	120	121			2.10		
AR AR	ffections of th	e Ear or	Mastoid	Sinus								-		
	(a) Otitis Me						3	69	72	3	2	7,40		
							1	33	34	3	1	3,71		
a selle		-			PM .		and the second second	10 mm	And the second second					
	ECTIONS OF				EM.			4	4	-	and the second			
	ericarditis cute Endocar							2	2	i				
89. A.	ngina Pectori	S						1	1 I					
90. 0	ther Diseases	of the H					11. 18				A CONTRACTOR OF			
	(a) Valvular-							10			1 1			
					***		2	49	51	11	1			
										100	1.00	10000		
	Tricuspid								1					
	Pulmona Mixed or		ied					9	9	3		1		
	(b) Myocardi							15	15	7		1		
	D.A.H.						2	6	8			4		
	Others							21	21	7		2		
	iseases of the						1	3	4	1	all states	10.00		
	(a) Aneurism						i	2	3			-		
	(b) Arterio-Se							6	6					
90 E	(c) Other disc mbolism or T	hrombosi	is (non-c	erebral)			2	2	1				
93 D	iseases of the	Veins-	- furdar t	1000	100				State of the second		10000			
1	Hæmorrhoids						1	16	17		1	1		
	Varicose Veir	18						3	3					
	Phlebitis	Tombo	the Quet					2	2	***				
	iseases of the			ense			-							
	Lymphangitis Lymphadenit		(non-spe	cific)			3	152	10			2,0		
	10 10 M		(non-she				1	17	155			2,0		
95. H	lemorrhage o	f undeter	mined c	ause		***		3	3	2				
96. O	ther affection	s of the C	lirculato	ey Syst			2	9	n	7	2	1		
97. D	ections of t	the Nasi	al Pass	SYSTEM ages a	ad acc	cessory		-						
	sinuses											1 1		
	Adenoids Polypus							23-4	23	***		2		
	Rhinitis							1	4		i	2		
	Coryza						1	29	30			21,1		
	Others						i	14	15		1	9		
98. A	ffections of th	ie Larynt	x—				The second	1			Serve			
	Laryngitis				***			1 7	7	1	1	1.9		
	Tracheitis				***			5	5		1	11,9		
	(a) Acute						8	244	252	6	7	20.8		
	the second second	:					1 II	155	166	2	6	27.1		
	roncho-Pneur						10	243	253	61	5	õ		
01. P	neumonia-						1.22	and the second				1 1.2		
	(a) Lobar						15	720	735	182	33	1,1		
	(b) Unclassif						15	85	100 87	36 2	2	1,8		
	learisy Empyema						-	14	14	6	2			
	ongestion of t							1	1					
	angrene of th											1		
105. A	sthma						1 1	19	20		2	6		
	ulmonary En			/		***								
	ther affection			M			-							
	Pulmonary So Others							9			1	6		
	SEASES OF TH								-		-			
De							1	a summer a						
		f the Tee	STATES AND					1.0						
108. A	Diseases o Caries	f the Tee	····					17	17			4,5		
108. A	Diseases o							9	17 9 12			4,0		

TABLES V	AND V	Icontd.
THE REAL PROPERTY.	APPENDANCE A	a. correct.

						TABLE V.					
		DISEASES.				Remaining in Hospital at end of 1931.	Yearly Admissions	Total Cases Treated.	Total Deaths.	Remaining in Hospital at end of 1932.	All Cases including both In- and Out- Patients
/I. 1	DISEASES OF THE			-continu	ed.	-		THE REAL	-	-	
	BOther affecti Stomatitis					2	34	36	3		
	Glossitis						4	4	i	- 1	7,13
	Others						8	8	i	"i	14
109.	Affections of the	Pharynx or]	Consils-					144		-	
	Tonsilitis		***	***		2	80 15	82	1	2	2,30
	Pharyngitis Others						13	15 16			2,30
110.	Affections of the						2	2	2		62
	A Ulcer of the						1	I			1
	B Ulcer of the					2	1	3			
112.	Other affections of Gastritis		h-			1	34	35		2	
	Gastritis Dyspepsia						61	61			72
	Others						15	15	2	1	1,43
113.	Diarrhoea and En	ateritis-				1.000				I WAR LINE	
	Under two year					***	29	29	3	1	4,36
114.	Diarrhoa and En					1 Sugar	203	203			10.00
	Two years of ag Colitis						13	13	10	3	10,71
	Ulceration						1	1	i		1,22
1144	. Sprue										
115.	Ankylostomiasis					9	221	230	7	8	77
116.	Diseases due to I					and the second	94	94		The states	
	(a) Cestoda (Ta		***					29			2,62
	(b) Trematoda (c) Bilbarzia						26	29	4		ġ
	(d) Nematoda (ma)-				1000			
	Ascaris					1	70	71	2		1.76
		alus dispar.									
	Trichina					***	3	3			1 77.5
	Dracunculu		***			7	111	118		6	1,47
	Strongylus Oxyuris						2	2			
	(e) Coccidia										
	(f) Other paras						7	7			j
	(g) Unclassified						4	+	1	1	100
117.	Appendicitis		***				20	20	1		4
	Hernia					23	274	297	36	12	72
119.	AAffections of Fistula						21	22		4	
	Fistula Others					1	23	23			36
	B Other affecti			_			and the second		1		
	Enteroptosis						2	2			
	Constipation						108	108	1		26,35
100	Others	in the states	in and				5	5	2		1
	Acute Yellow Att Hydatid of the L										
	Cirrhosis of the l										
	(a) Alcoholic					1		1			
	(b) Other form						29	29	9	4	3
	Biliary Calculus	t the Liver									
124.	Other affections of Abscess						1	1	Since	A CONTRACTOR	
	Abscess Hepatitis						14	15			5
	Cholecystitis						4	4			ĩ
	Jaundice					2	49	51	8		43
-	Others						3	3	1		2
	Diseases of the P						 5	5			
120.	Peritonitis (of un Other affections of	of the Digesti	ve Svete				42	43	12	 1	6,77
And a	other anections (in the talkest	to byste				1		100	D. Constant	0.11
II.	DISEASES OF TH	F GENITO-UI	RINARY S	STSTEM	(NON-			A CONTRACTOR			
-	VENEREAL).										
	Acute Nephritis					3	74	77	16	6	10
	Chronic Nephriti AChyluria						16	16	5	2	3
100.	BSchistosomia							2			
131.	Other affections of		s and Ur	eters-			2	2			1
	Pyelitis						3	3			10
100	Others					2	17	19	1		31
	Urinary Calculus										
100.	Diseases of the F Cystitis	1111 A						2-1-1			-
	Others		***			2	54	56	2	4	200
184.	Diseases of the U	Irethra-					10	10	8		3
	(a) Stricture	'				Sec. 1	8	3			19
	(b) Other						11	12	- 2		3
135.	Diseases of the P				-						
	Hypertrophy						7	7			8
	Prostatitis						4	4			11

TABLES V AND VI-contd.

	DISEASES.							TABLE V.					
		DISE.	ASES.				Remaining in Hospital at end of 1931.	Yearly Admissions	Total Cases Treated.	Total Deaths.	Remaining in Hospital at end of 1932.	All Case including both In- and Out Patients	
VII.	DISEASES OF	THE GE	NITO-U	RINARY	STATES	M (NON-							
	VENEREAL)-O	continues	d.						-		and a market by		
	Man-							34			A DECEMBER	-	
	Epididymitis Orchitis						1	31	35		ï	50	
	Hydrocele						4	130	134	1	5	22	
	Ulcer of Peni							26	26		2	8	
	Varicocele Others							250	257			41	
137.	Cysts or othe	er non-r	maligna	ant Tu	mours	of the				1			
	Ovaries				•••			15	15	2		3	
138.	Salpingitis : Abscess of the	e Pelvis					1	26	27	2		6	
189.	Uterine Tumou	irs (non-	malign	ant)				18	18	3		4	
	Uterine Hæmo			erperal)	***			110	11	***		25	
141.	AMetritis BOther af	Tections	of t	he Fe	male	Genital		10				13 - 19	
	Organs-										ALC: NOT	1 3 1 4	
	Displacement							9 2	9 2			11	
	Amenorrhœa Dysmenorrho							18	18			26	
	Leucorrhosa						1	5	6			18	
		Deset			***		1	32	33	5	1	6	
142.	Diseases of the Mastitis	Breast	(non-pu	erperat			2	29	31		3	46	
	Abscess of Br						1	18	19		2	10	
	Others							2	2		ī	1	
TIT	PUERPERAL ST	ATE							State Laboration		and some the		
	A Normal La	abour					3	786	989	14	15	93	
	BAccidents												
	(a) Abortion (b) Ectopic G						2	138	140	2	5	24	
	(c) Other acc							39	39	12	2	5	
	C Ante-natal	supervis	sion			***	4	73	77	1	5	7,25	
	Puerperal Han Other accidents							2	2	1		7	
	Puerperal Sept							67 13	67 13	14 6	1	i	
147.	Phlegmasia Do	lens	***										
	Puerperal Ecla Sequelse of Lab							2	2	2			
	Puerperal affec		the Bre	ast				14	14			1	
	and in the second				an The	CTURA .					AT A REAL PROPERTY.		
	Gangrene	THE SEI	N AND	CHILDE	AB 110			23	23	6	1	2	
	Boil						2	46	48	1		4,33	
						***	1	8	9		1	4	
153.	Abscess Whitlow and	Onychia	***				34	642 75	676	8	29	7.25	
	Cellulitis	····					8	316	324	ïi	11	6,47	
154.					***			1	1			1,94	
155	B.—Scabies Other Diseases	of the S	kin-				8	92	100		4	27,73	
1000	Erythema						1	1	2			11	
	22							7	7			46	
							1	17 5	18 5		110 1	1,85: 29	
	The second second second							1	. 1			7	
	Elephantiasis						9	77	86		4	54	
	A11. 2							3 37	3 46		***	75	
	Cutaneous Le	ishmani	asis						40	1 1		10	
	Ulcers	2					303	1,801	2,104	26	185	41,80	
	Others						11	131	142	3	7	2,434	
. D	ISEASES OF THE (OTHER THAN				F Loco	MOTION							
156.	Diseases of the										1		
	The A CONTRACT						2	17	19	1	3	110	
	17423		***				ï	23	24			50	
157.	Diseases of Joi	nts-	***						-1	1	3	-	
	Arthritis						3	69	72	3	5	993	
	17113	***	***				3	56 10	59		3	1,121	
158.	Other diseases		es or Or	rgans of	Locom	otion		10	10	2			
	(a) Teno-sync	ovitis										13	
	(b) Ganglion (c) Others		***	***			1	13 29	17 30		2	263 151	
	(c) others		***						30	1	2	101	

TABLES V	I AND T	IIcont	7
T VPLF2	AND I	1	u.

						TABLE V.						
	DISE	ASES.				Remaining in Hospital at end of 1931.	Yearly Admissions	Total Cases Treated.	Total Deaths.	Remaining in Hospital at end of 1932.	All Case includin both In and Out Patients	
SL M	ALFORMATIONS.					12.39			1			
	Malformations-											
	Hydrocephalus	***					1	1	1			
	Hypospadias Spina Bifida							1	1			
	Others						6	6				
II. I	DISEASES OF INFANCY.						and the second					
	Normal living babies					8	758	766	18	22	1,20	
	Congenital Debility					-/	3	3	3		1	
	Premature Birth				•••		28	28	18			
	Other affections of Inf		***				8 90	8 90	4 90	***		
	Babies still-born Infant neglect (infants	of three	months	over)			3	3	1		1	
III.	AFFECTIONS OF OLD .		monens c	n over)					uns:			
	Senile Dementia						16	16	7	1	1	
	AFFECTIONS PRODUCEL		ERNAL C	AUSES.		and the second		Section and the		-		
	Suicide by Poisoning	ntentions										
	Corrosive Poisoning (i Spiside by Gas Poison											
	Suicide by Gas Poison Suicide by Hanging of		lation									
	Suicide by Drowning	····										
	Suicide by Firearms											
	Suicide by cutting or s											
172. 8	Suicide by jumping fro	om a heig			•••							
174. 0	Suicide by crushing Other suicides Food Poissoning						2	2	2			
	Food Poisoning— Botulism Attacks of poisonous a	nimals-				1	2	3				
1000	Snake Bite					2	54	56	1	and the second	35	
	Insect Bite						10	10	i		41	
	Other accidental Poise	nings					3	3	2			
	Burns (by fire)					23	290	313	32	22	4,6	
	Burns (other than by		***			1	40	41	1		6	
	Suffocation (accidenta Poisoning by Gas (acc					***						
	Poisoning by Gas (acc Drowning (accidental)											
	Wounds (by Firearms		(betque				2 3	23	2			
	Wounds (by cutting o					32	658	690	25	25	10.00	
	Wounds (by fall)					7	168	175	2	3	19,91	
186.	Wounds (in Mines or	Quarries)					6	6			0,00	
	Wounds (by Machines						10	10	1	1		
	Wounds (crushing, e.						10	10	2		and a	
	Injuries inflicted by A Wounds inflicted on A			as, etc.		1	92	99	14	10	2,40	
	Executions of civilian											
192.	A Over fatigue											
	BHunger or Thirst						5	5				
	Exposure to Cold, Fro Exposure to Heat-		tc.									
	Heatstroke Sunstroke	***	***								1	
195	Lightning Stroke						5	6				
	Electric Shock										1	
197, 1	Murder by Firearms											
	Murder by cutting or	stabbing					1	1	1			
199.	Murder by other mean											
200.	Infanticide (murder of			1000			17	17				
	A.—Dislocation B.—Sprain		***	***			17 39	17 40		1	14	
	C.—Fracture			***		22	369	331	23	1 31	1,91	
202.	Other external Injurie	8				64	1,146	1,210*	23	31 58	35,51	
	Deaths by Violence of										30,0	
204. 1	LL-DEFINED DISEASES Sudden Death (cause	unknown)		-							
205. 1	A Diseases not alrea		ted or ill-	defined-	-				***			
	Ascites			***		4	68	72	6	2	13	
	Œdema Asthenia		***	***		1	15	16		2	11	
	Oberth			***		4	44	48	12	2	4	
	Hyperpyrexia			***			15	15	6		201	
	BMalingering						3	3	1			
	DISEASES, THE TOTAL		HAVE	NOT CAR	SED		9	9		***	1	
	10 DEATHS, INCLUDIN	G N.A.D				4.	265	269	23	100	111	
	Total, Sections I to			***			200			11	4,1	
	Examinations										684,83	
		GRAND	TOTAL			1,332	24,072	25,404	1,354	1.071	803.05	

